



UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555-0001

CONSTELLATION ENERGY GENERATION, LLC

DOCKET NO. 50-237

DRESDEN NUCLEAR POWER STATION, UNIT 2

RENEWED FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. DPR-19

1. The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Commission) having previously made the findings set forth in license No. DPR-19 issued on February 20, 1991, has now found that:
  - A. The application to renew license No. DPR-19 filed by the Exelon Generation Company, LLC\* complies with the standards and requirements of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act), and the Commission's rules and regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I, and all required notifications to other agencies or bodies have been duly made;
  - B. Construction of the Dresden Nuclear Power Station, Unit 2 (the facility) has been completed in conformity with Construction Permit No. CPPR-18 and the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the regulations of the Commission, and has been operating under a provisional license since December 22, 1969;
  - C. Actions have been identified and have been or will be taken with respect to (1) managing the effects of aging during the period of extended operation on the functionality of structures and components that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(a)(1), and (2) time-limited aging analyses that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(c), such that there is reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by this renewed operating license will continue to be conducted in accordance with the current licensing basis, as defined in 10 CFR 54.3, for Dresden Nuclear Power Station, Unit 2 (facility or plant), and that any changes made to the plant's current licensing basis in order to comply with 10 CFR 54.29(a) are in accord with the Act and the Commission's regulations;
  - D. The facility will operate in conformity with the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the regulations of the Commission (except as exempted from compliance in Section 2.D below);

---

\* The Nuclear Regulatory Commission approved the transfer of the license from Commonwealth Edison Company to Exelon Generation Company, LLC on August 3, 2000. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission approved a transaction on November 16, 2021, that resulted in Exelon Generation Company, LLC being renamed Constellation Energy Generation, LLC.

- E. There is reasonable assurance: (i) that the activities authorized by this renewed operating license can be conducted without endangering the health and safety of the public, and (ii) that such activities will be conducted in compliance with the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I (except as exempted from compliance in Section 2.0 below);
  - F. Constellation Energy Generation, LLC is technically qualified to engage in the activities authorized by this renewed operating license in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Commission;
  - G. Constellation Energy Generation, LLC has satisfied the applicable provisions of 10 CFR Part 140, "Financial Protection Requirements and Indemnity Agreements," of the Commission's regulations;
  - H. The issuance of this renewed operating license will not be inimical to the common defense and security or to the health and safety of the public;
  - I. After weighing the environmental, economic, technical, and other benefits of the facility against environmental and other costs and considering available alternatives, the issuance of this Renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-19 is in accordance with 10 CFR Part 51 of the Commission's regulations and all applicable requirements have been satisfied; and
  - J. The receipt, possession, and use of source, byproduct and special nuclear material as authorized by this renewed operating license will be in accordance with the Commission's regulations in 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70.
2. On the basis of the foregoing findings regarding this facility, Facility Operating License No. DPR-19, issued February 20, 1991, is superseded by Renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-19, which is hereby issued to Constellation Energy Generation, LLC to read as follows:
- A. This renewed operating license applies to the Dresden Nuclear Power Station, Unit 2, a boiling water reactor and associated equipment (the facility). The facility is located in Grundy County, Illinois, and is described in the licensee's Updated Final Safety Analysis Report, as supplemented and amended, and in the licensee's Environmental Report, as supplemented and amended.
  - B. Subject to the conditions and requirements incorporated herein, the Commission hereby licenses:
    - (1) Constellation Energy Generation, LLC, pursuant to Section 104b of the Act and 10 CFR Part 50, to possess, use, and operate the facility at the designated location in Grundy County, Illinois, in accordance with the procedures and limitations set forth in this renewed operating license;

- (2) Constellation Energy Generation, LLC, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Part 70, to receive, possess and use at any time special nuclear materials as reactor fuel, in accordance with the limitations for storage and amounts required for reactor operation, as described in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report, as supplemented and amended;
- (3) Constellation Energy Generation, LLC, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to receive, possess and use at any time any byproduct, source and special nuclear material as sealed neutron sources for reactor startup, sealed sources for reactor instrumentation and radiation monitoring equipment calibration, and as fission detectors in amounts as required;
- (4) Constellation Energy Generation, LLC, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to receive, possess and use in amounts as required any byproduct, source or special nuclear material without restriction to chemical or physical form, for sample analysis or instrument calibration or associated with radioactive apparatus or components; and
- (5) Constellation Energy Generation, LLC, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to possess, but not separate, such byproduct special nuclear materials as may be produced by the operation of the facility.

C. This renewed operating license shall be deemed to contain and is subject to the conditions specified in the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I; is subject to all applicable provisions of the Act and to the rules, regulations, and orders of the Commission now or hereafter in effect; and is subject to the additional conditions specified or incorporated below:

(1) Maximum Power Level

The licensee is authorized to operate the facility at steady state reactor core power levels not in excess of 2957 megawatts thermal (100 percent rated power) in accordance with the conditions specified herein.

(2) Technical Specifications

The Technical Specifications contained in Appendix A, as revised through Amendment No. 283, are hereby incorporated into this renewed operating license. The licensee shall operate the facility in accordance with the Technical Specifications.

(3) Operation in the coastdown mode is permitted to 40% power.

- (4) The valves in the equalizer piping between the recirculation loop shall be closed at all times during reactor operation.
- (5) The licensee shall maintain the commitments made in response to the March 14, 1983, NUREG-0737 Order, subject to the following provision:

The licensee may make changes to commitments made in response to the March 14, 1983, NUREG-0737 Order without prior approval of the Commission as long as the change would be permitted without NRC approval, pursuant to the requirements of 10 CFR 50.59. Consistent with this regulation, if the change results in an Unreviewed Safety Question, a license amendment shall be submitted to the NRC staff for review and approval prior to implementation of the change.

(6) Surveillance Requirements

The Surveillance Requirements contained in Appendix A Technical Specifications and listed below are not required to be performed immediately upon implementation of Amendment No. 150:

- a. Surveillance Requirement 4.1.A.2 - RPS Logic System Functional Test
- b. Surveillance Requirement 4.2.A.2 - Primary & Secondary Containment Logic System Functional Test
- c. Surveillance Requirement 4.2.J.2 - Feedwater Pump Trip Logic System Functional Test
- d. Surveillance Requirement 4.6.F.1.b - Relief Valve Logic System Functional Test
- e. Surveillance Requirement 4.9.A.9 - Simultaneous Diesel Generator Start
- f. Surveillance Requirement 4.9.A.10 - Diesel Storage Tank Cleaning (Unit 3 and Unit 2/3 only)

Each of the above Surveillance Requirements shall be successfully demonstrated prior to entering into MODE 2 on the first plant startup following the fifteenth refueling outage (D2R15).

(7) Additional Conditions

The Additional Conditions contained in Appendix B, as revised through Amendment No. 191, are hereby incorporated into this renewed operating license. The licensee shall operate the facility in accordance with the Additional Conditions.

(8) Deleted

(9) Deleted

(10) Constellation Energy Generation, LLC shall provide to the Director of the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation or the Director of the Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, as applicable, a copy of any application, at the time it is filed, to transfer (excluding grants of security interests or liens) from Constellation Energy Generation, LLC to its direct or indirect parent, or to any other affiliated company, facilities for the production, transmission, or distribution of electric energy having a depreciated book value exceeding ten percent (10%) of Constellation Energy Generation, LLC's consolidated net utility plant, as recorded on Constellation Energy Generation, LLC's books of account.

(11) Deleted.

(12) Deleted.

(13) Deleted.

(14) The licensee shall relocate certain Technical Specification requirements to licensee-controlled documents upon implementation of the Amendment No. 185. The items and appropriate documents are as described in Table LA, "Removal of Details Matrix," and Table R, "Relocated Specifications," that are attached to the NRC's Safety Evaluation enclosed with Amendment No. 185.

- (15) The schedule for performing Surveillance Requirements (SRs) that are new or revised in Amendment No. 185 shall be as follows:

For SRs that are new in this amendment, the first performance is due at the end of the first surveillance interval that begins on the date of implementation of Amendment No. 185.

For SRs that existed prior to this amendment whose intervals of performance are being reduced, the first reduced surveillance interval begins upon completion of the first surveillance performed after implementation of Amendment No. 185.

For SRs that existed prior to this amendment that have modified acceptance criteria, the first performance is due at the end of the first surveillance interval that began on the date the surveillance was last performed prior to the implementation of Amendment No. 185.

For SRs that existed prior to this amendment whose intervals of performance are being extended, the first extended surveillance interval begins upon completion of the last surveillance performed prior to implementation of Amendment No. 185.

- (16) Following implementation of Amendment No. 185, the reactor protection system trip setpoint for main steam isolation valve closure shall be maintained at the previous setpoint (less than or equal to 10% closed) until startup after the first outage of sufficient duration to change the setpoint.
- (17) The license is amended to authorize changing the UFSAR to allow credit for containment overpressure as detailed below, to assure adequate Net Positive Suction Head is available for low pressure Emergency Core Cooling System pumps following a design-basis accident.

From (sec)	To (sec)	Credit (psig)
Accident start	290	9.5
290	5,000	4.8
5,000	30,000	6.6
30,000	40,000	6.0
40,000	45,500	5.4
45,500	52,500	4.9
52,500	60,500	4.4
60,500	70,000	3.8
70,000	84,000	3.2
84,000	104,000	2.5
104,000	136,000	1.8
136,000	Accident end	1.1

(18) Mitigation Strategy License Condition

Develop and maintain strategies for addressing large fires and explosions and that include the following key areas:

- (a) Fire fighting response strategy with the following elements:
  - 1. Pre-defined coordinated fire response strategy and guidance
  - 2. Assessment of mutual aid fire fighting assets
  - 3. Designated staging areas for equipment and materials
  - 4. Command and control
  - 5. Training of response personnel
  
- (b) Operations to mitigate fuel damage considering the following:
  - 1. Protection and use of personnel assets
  - 2. Communications
  - 3. Minimizing fire spread
  - 4. Procedures for implementing integrated fire response strategy
  - 5. Identification of readily-available pre-staged equipment
  - 6. Training on integrated fire response strategy
  - 7. Spent fuel pool mitigation measures
  
- (c) Actions to minimize release to include consideration of:
  - 1. Water spray scrubbing
  - 2. Dose to onsite responders

- (19) The licensee shall implement and maintain all Actions required by Attachment 2 to NRC Order EA-06-137, issued June 20, 2006, except the last action that requires incorporation of the strategies into the site security plan, contingency plan, emergency plan and/or guard training and qualification plan, as appropriate.

- (20) Upon implementation of Amendment No. 226 adopting TSTF-448, Revision 3, the determination of control room envelope (CRE) unfiltered air leakage as required by SR 3.7.4.4, in accordance with TS 5.5.14.c.(i), the assessment of CRE habitability as required by Specification 5.5.14.c.(ii), and the measurement of CRE pressure as required by Specification 5.5.14.d, shall be considered met. Following implementation:
- (a) The first performance of SR 3.7.4.4, in accordance with Specification 5.5.14.c.(i), shall be within the specified Frequency of 6 years, plus the 18-month allowance of SR 3.0.2, as measured from January 1997, the date of the most recent successful tracer gas test, as stated in the December 9, 2003 letter response to Generic Letter 2003-01, or within the next 18 months if the time period since the most recent successful tracer gas test is greater than 6 years.
  - (b) The first performance of the periodic assessment of CRE habitability, Specification 5.5.14.c.(ii), shall be within 3 years, plus the 9-month allowance of SR 3.0.2, as measured from January 1997, the date of the most recent successful tracer gas test, as stated in the December 9, 2003 letter response to Generic Letter 2003-01, or within the next 9 months if the time period since the most recent successful tracer gas test is greater than 3 years.
  - (c) The first performance of the periodic measurement of CRE pressure, Specification 5.5.14.d, shall be within 24 months, plus the 6 months allowed by SR 3.0.2, as measured from the date of the most recent successful pressure measurement test, or within 6 months if not performed previously.
- (21) Upon implementation of Amendment No. 249 the licensee shall adhere to the following requirements as part of the DNPS unit 2 spent fuel pool coupon surveillance program to ensure that the B-10 areal density of the BORAL remains at or above its minimum credited value and that the regulatory requirement to maintain the Technical Specification value of  $k_{\text{eff}} \leq 0.95$  continues to be met:
- 1. Ensure that coupon measurements of B-10 areal density are performed by a qualified laboratory;
  - 2. Ensure that the coupons are removed for evaluation every 10 years;
  - 3. Ensure that should any coupon be identified as failing the minimum certified B-10 areal density criterion based on coupon test results, the licensee will perform in-situ testing to confirm that the minimum B-10 areal density ( $0.02 \text{ g/cm}^2$ ) is met for the BORAL panels installed in the DNPS spent fuel pools; and,



4. Submit a report to the NRC within 90 days following the completion of evaluations associated with Item 3 above. The report shall include; a description of the testing results, the assessments performed, and the interim and long-term corrective actions for abnormal indications.
- D. The facility has been granted certain exemptions from the requirements of Section III.G of Appendix R to 10 CFR Part 50, "Fire Protection Program for Nuclear Power Facilities Operating Prior to January 1, 1979." This section relates to fire protection features for ensuring the systems and associated circuits used to achieve and maintain safe shutdown are free of fire damage. These exemptions were granted and sent to the licensee in letters dated February 2, 1983, September 28, 1987, July 6, 1989, and August 15, 1989.

In addition, the facility has been granted certain exemptions from Sections II and III of Appendix J to 10 CFR Part 50, "Primary Reactor Containment Leakage Testing for Water-Cooled Power Reactors." This section contains leakage test requirements, schedules and acceptance criteria for tests of the leak-tight integrity of the primary reactor containment and systems and components which penetrate the containment. These exemptions were granted and sent to the licensee in a letter dated June 25, 1982.

These exemptions granted pursuant to 10 CFR 50.12 are authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and are consistent with the common defense and security. With these exemptions, the facility will operate, to the extent authorized herein, in conformity with the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the rules and regulations of the Commission.

- E. The licensee shall implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the approved fire protection program as described in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report for the facility and as approved in the Safety Evaluation Reports dated March 22, 1978 with supplements dated December 2, 1980, and February 12, 1981; January 19, 1983; July 17, 1987; September 28, 1987; and January 5, 1989, subject to the following provision:

The licensee may make changes to the approved fire protection program without prior approval of the Commission only if those changes would not adversely affect the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown in the event of a fire.

- F. The licensee shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved physical security, training and qualification, and safeguards contingency plans including amendments made pursuant to provisions of the Miscellaneous Amendments and Search Requirements

revisions to 10 CFR 73.55 (51 FR 27817 and 27822), and the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The combined set of plans<sup>1</sup>, which contain Safeguards Information protected under 10 CFR 73.21, is entitled: "Dresden Nuclear Power Station Security Plan, Training and Qualification Plan, and Safeguards Contingency Plan, Revision 2," submitted by letter dated May 17, 2006.

Constellation Energy Generation, LLC shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved cyber security plan (CSP), including changes made pursuant to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The CSP was approved by License Amendment No. 238 as modified by License Amendment No. 246.

- G. Deleted
- H. The licensee shall have and maintain financial protection of such type and in such amounts as the Commission shall require in accordance with Section 170 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, to cover public liability claims.
- I. Updated Final Safety Analysis Report  

The Updated Final Safety Analysis Report supplement, submitted pursuant to 10 CFR 54.21(d), describes certain future activities to be completed prior to the period of extended operation. The licensee shall complete these activities no later than December 22, 2009, and shall notify the NRC in writing when implementation of these activities is complete and can be verified by NRC inspection.

The Updated Final Safety Analysis Report supplement, as revised, shall be included in the next scheduled update to the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report required by 10 CFR 50.71(e)(4) following issuance of this renewed license. Until that update is complete, the licensee may make changes to the programs and activities described in the supplement without prior Commission approval, provided that the licensee evaluates such change pursuant to the criteria set forth in 10 CFR 50.59 and otherwise complies with the requirements in that section.
- J. All capsules in the reactor vessel that are removed and tested must meet the test procedures and reporting requirements of ASTM E 185-82 to the extent practicable for the configuration of the specimens in the capsule. Any changes to the capsule withdrawal schedule, including spare capsules, must be approved by the NRC prior to implementation. All capsules placed in storage must be maintained for future insertion.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Training and Qualification Plan and Safeguards Contingency Plan are Appendices to the Security Plan.

3. This renewed operating license is effective as of the date of issuance and shall expire at midnight on December 22, 2029.

FOR THE NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

*/RA/*

J. E. Dyer, Director  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Attachments:

1. Appendix A – Technical Specifications
2. Appendix B – Additional Conditions

Date of Issuance: October 28, 2004

Renewed License No. DPR-19  
Amendment No. 226

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.1 Definitions

---

-----NOTE-----  
The defined terms of this section appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these Technical Specifications and Bases.  
-----

<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>
ACTIONS	ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions within specified Completion Times.
AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)	The APLHGR shall be applicable to a specific planar height and is equal to the sum of the LHGRs for all the fuelrods in the specified bundle at the specified height divided by the number of fuel rods in the fuel bundle at the height.
CHANNEL CALIBRATION	A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel output such that it responds within the necessary range and accuracy to known values of the parameter that the channel monitors. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY and the CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST. Calibration of instrument channels with resistance temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an in-place qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps, and each step must be performed within the Frequency in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for the devices included in the step.

---

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

---

CHANNEL CHECK	A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.
CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST	A CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify OPERABILITY of all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY. The CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps, and each step must be performed within the Frequency in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for the devices included in the step.

---

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

---

CORE ALTERATION CORE ALTERATION shall be the movement of any fuel, sources, or reactivity control components, within the reactor vessel with the vessel head removed and fuel in the vessel. The following exceptions are not considered to be CORE ALTERATIONS:

- a. Movement of source range monitors, local power range monitors, intermediate range monitors, traversing incore probes, or special movable detectors (including undervessel replacement); and
- b. Control rod movement, provided there are no fuel assemblies in the associated core cell.

Suspension of CORE ALTERATIONS shall not preclude completion of movement of a component to a safe position.

CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)

The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the current reload cycle. These cycle specific limits shall be determined for each reload cycle in accordance with Specification 5.6.5. Plant operation within these limits is addressed in individual Specifications.

DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131

DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries/gram) that alone would produce the same dose as the quantity and isotopic mixture of I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The dose conversion factors used for this calculation shall be the inhalation committed dose conversion factors in Federal Guidance Report 11, "Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake and Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion, and Ingestion," 1989.

(continued)

---

1.1 Definitions (continued)

---

DRAIN TIME

The DRAIN TIME is the time it would take for the water inventory in and above the Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) to drain to the top of the active fuel (TAF) seated in the RPV assuming:

- a. The water inventory above the TAF is divided by the limiting drain rate;
- b. The limiting drain rate is the larger of the drain rate through a single penetration flow path with the highest flow rate, or the sum of the drain rates through multiple penetration flow paths susceptible to a common mode failure for all penetration flow paths below the TAF except:
  1. Penetration flow paths connected to an intact closed system, or isolated by manual or automatic valves that are closed and administratively controlled in the closed position, blank flanges, or other devices that prevent flow of reactor coolant through the penetration flow paths;
  2. Penetration flow paths capable of being isolated by valves that will close automatically without offsite power prior to the RPV water level being equal to the TAF when actuated by RPV water level isolation instrumentation; or
  3. Penetration flow paths with isolation devices that can be closed prior to the RPV water level being equal to the TAF by a dedicated operator trained in the task, who is in continuous communication with the control room, is stationed at the controls, and is capable of closing the penetration flow path isolation device without offsite power.

---

(continued)

1.1 Definitions

---

DRAIN TIME  
(continued)

- c. The penetration flow paths required to be evaluated per paragraph b) are assumed to open instantaneously and are not subsequently isolated, and no water is assumed to be subsequently added to the RPV water inventory;
- d. No additional draining events occur; and
- e. Realistic cross-sectional areas and drain rates are used.

A bounding DRAIN TIME may be used in lieu of a calculated value.

INSERVICE TESTING  
PROGRAM

The INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM is the licensee program that fulfills the requirements of 10 CFR 50.55a(f).

LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE shall be:

a. Identified LEAKAGE

- 1. LEAKAGE into the drywell, such as that from pump seals or valve packing, that is captured and conducted to a sump or collecting tank; or
- 2. LEAKAGE into the drywell atmosphere from sources that are both specifically located and known to not interfere with the operation of leakage detection systems;

b. Unidentified LEAKAGE

All LEAKAGE into the drywell that is not identified LEAKAGE;

(continued)

---



1.1 Definitions

---

LEAKAGE  
(continued)

c. Total LEAKAGE

Sum of the identified and unidentified LEAKAGE; and

d. Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE through a fault in a Reactor Coolant System (RCS) component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall. LEAKAGE past seals, packing, and gaskets is not pressure boundary LEAKAGE.

LINEAR HEAT GENERATION  
RATE (LHGR)

The LHGR shall be the heat generation rate per unit length of fuel rod. It is the integral of the heat flux over the heat transfer area associated with the unit length.

LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL  
TEST

A LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST shall be a test of all logic components required for OPERABILITY of a logic circuit, from as close to the sensor as practicable up to, but not including, the actuated device, to verify OPERABILITY. The LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total system steps so that the entire logic system is tested.

MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER  
RATIO (MCPR)

The MCPR shall be the smallest critical power ratio (CPR) that exists in the core for each class of fuel. The CPR is that power in the assembly that is calculated by application of the appropriate correlation(s) to cause some point in the assembly to experience boiling transition, divided by the actual assembly operating power.

MODE

A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of mode switch position, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.

OPERABLE—OPERABILITY

A system, subsystem, division, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water,

---

(continued)

## 1.1 Definitions

---

OPERABLE—OPERABILITY (continued)	lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, division, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).
RATED THERMAL POWER (RTP)	RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 2957 Mwt.
REACTOR PROTECTION SYSTEM (RPS) RESPONSE TIME	The RPS RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from the opening of the sensor contact until the opening of the trip actuator. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured.
SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)	<p>SDM shall be the amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical throughout the operating cycle assuming that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>The reactor is xenon free;</li><li>The moderator temperature is <math>\geq 68^{\circ}\text{F}</math>, corresponding to the most reactive state; and</li><li>All control rods are fully inserted except for the single control rod of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn.</li></ol> <p>With control rods not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of these control rods must be accounted for in the determination of SDM.</p>
THERMAL POWER	THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.
TURBINE BYPASS SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME	The TURBINE BYPASS SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the turbine bypass control unit generates a turbine bypass valve flow signal until the turbine bypass valves travel to their required positions. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured.

---

Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
MODES

MODE	TITLE	REACTOR MODE SWITCH POSITION	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)
1	Power Operation	Run	NA
2	Startup	Refuel <sup>(a)</sup> or Startup/Hot Standby	NA
3	Hot Shutdown <sup>(a)</sup>	Shutdown	> 212
4	Cold Shutdown <sup>(a)</sup>	Shutdown	≤ 212
5	Refueling <sup>(b)</sup>	Shutdown or Refuel	NA

(a) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.

(b) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.2 Logical Connectors

---

**PURPOSE**                    The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors.

Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications (TS) to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times, Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in TS are AND and OR. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.

---

**BACKGROUND**                Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and by the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentions of the logical connectors.

When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.

---

**EXAMPLES**                    The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.

(continued)

---

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Verify . . .  <u>AND</u>  A.2 Restore . . .	

In this example the logical connector AND is used to indicate that, when in Condition A, both Required Actions A.1 and A.2 must be completed.

(continued)

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Trip . . . <u>OR</u> A.2.1 Verify . . . <u>AND</u> A.2.2.1 Reduce . . . <u>OR</u> A.2.2.2 Perform . . . <u>OR</u> A.3 Align . . .	

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed as indicated by the use of the logical connector OR and the left justified placement. Any one of these three Actions may be chosen. If A.2 is chosen, then both A.2.1 and A.2.2 must be performed as indicated by the logical connector AND. Required Action A.2.2 is met by performing A.2.2.1 or A.2.2.2. The indented position of the logical connector OR indicates that A.2.2.1 and A.2.2.2 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.3 Completion Times

---

PURPOSE                    The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.

---

BACKGROUND                Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Time(s).

---

DESCRIPTION                The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO. Unless otherwise specified, the Completion Time begins when a senior licensed operator on the operating shift crew with responsibility for plant operations makes the determination that an LCO is not met and an ACTIONS Condition is entered. The "otherwise specified" exceptions are varied, such as a Required Action Note or Surveillance Requirement Note that provides an alternative time to perform specific tasks, such as testing, without starting the Completion Time. While utilizing the Note, should a Condition be applicable for any reason not addressed by the Note, the Completion Time begins. Should the time allowance in the Note be exceeded, the Completion Time begins at that point. The exceptions may also be incorporated into the Completion Time. For example, LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources - Operating," Required Action B.2, requires declaring required feature(s) supported by an inoperable diesel generator, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable. The Completion Time states, "4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)." In this case the Completion Time does not begin until the conditions in the Completion Time are satisfied. Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

---

DESCRIPTION  
(continued)

longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability.

If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent divisions, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will not result in separate entry into the Condition unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

However, when a subsequent division, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition is discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:

- a. Must exist concurrent with the first inoperability; and
- b. Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.

The total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required Action to address the subsequent inoperability shall be limited to the more restrictive of either:

- a. The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours; or
- b. The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to those Specifications that have exceptions that allow completely separate re-entry into the Condition (for each division,

(continued)

---



1.3 Completion Times

DESCRIPTION (continued) subsystem, component or variable expressed in the Condition) and separate tracking of Completion Times based on this re-entry. These exceptions are stated in individual Specifications.

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to a Completion Time with a modified "time zero." This modified "time zero" may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., "once per 8 hours," where the Completion Time is referenced from a previous completion of the Required Action versus the time of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase "from discovery . . ."

EXAMPLES The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

EXAMPLE 1.3-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u>	12 hours
	B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 12 hours AND in MODE 4 within 36 hours. A total of 12 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 48 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 4 from

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES                    EXAMPLE 1.3-1 (continued)

the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 6 hours, the time allowed for reaching MODE 4 is the next 30 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 4 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3, the time allowed for reaching MODE 4 is the next 36 hours.

EXAMPLE 1.3-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

When a pump is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the pump is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable pump is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Conditions A and B are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second pump is declared inoperable while the first pump is still inoperable, Condition A is not re-entered for the second pump. LCO 3.0.3 is entered, since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable pump. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after LCO 3.0.3 is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

---

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-2 (continued)

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition B. The Completion Time for Condition B is tracked from the time the Condition A Completion Time expired.

On restoring one of the pumps to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first pump was declared inoperable. This Completion Time may be extended if the pump restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable pump. A 24 hour extension to the stated 7 days is allowed, provided this does not result in the second pump being inoperable for > 7 days.

(continued)

---

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function X subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore Function X subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One Function Y subsystem inoperable.	B.1 Restore Function Y subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. One Function X subsystem inoperable.	C.1 Restore Function X subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
<u>AND</u>	<u>OR</u>	
One Function Y subsystem inoperable.	C.2 Restore Function Y subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

---

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-3 (continued)

When one Function X subsystem and one Function Y subsystem are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The Completion Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each subsystem, starting from the time each subsystem was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second subsystem was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected subsystem was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

It is possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. However, doing so would be inconsistent with the basis of the Completion Times. Therefore, there shall be administrative controls to limit the maximum time allowed for any combination of Conditions that result in a single contiguous occurrence of failing to meet the LCO. These administrative controls shall ensure that the Completion Times for those Conditions are not inappropriately extended.

(continued)

---

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times.

Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours.

If the Completion Time of 4 hours (plus the extension) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable, Condition B is entered.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLE  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-5

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

The Note above the ACTIONS Table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was applicable only to a specific Condition, the Note would appear in that Condition rather than at the top of the ACTIONS Table.

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable, Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-5 (continued)

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire, Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve that caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve.

Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

EXAMPLE 1.3-6

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 50\%$ RTP.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

(continued)



1.3 Completion Times

---

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-6 (continued)

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a "once per" Completion Time, which qualifies for the 25% extension, per SR 3.0.2, to each performance after the initial performance. The initial 8 hour interval of Required Action A.1 begins when Condition A is entered and the initial performance of Required Action A.1 must be completed within the first 8 hour interval. If Required Action A.1 is followed and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. If Required Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B, Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met, Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

---

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-7

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify affected subsystem isolated.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each "Once per 8 hours thereafter" interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

---

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-7 (continued)

is met after Condition B is entered, Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired.

---

IMMEDIATE  
COMPLETION TIME

When "Immediately" is used as a Completion Time, the Required Action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.

---

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.4 Frequency

---

**PURPOSE**                    The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.

---

**DESCRIPTION**            Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the Surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated Limiting Condition for Operation (LCO). An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR.

The "specified Frequency" is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of Section 3.0, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The "specified Frequency" consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR, as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements.

Sometimes special situations dictate when the requirements of a Surveillance are to be met. They are "otherwise stated" conditions allowed by SR 3.0.1. They may be stated as clarifying Notes in the Surveillance, as part of the Surveillance, or both. Example 1.4-4 discusses these special situations.

Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential SR 3.0.4 conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only "required" when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, SR 3.0.4 imposes no restriction.

The use of "met" or "performed" in these instances conveys specific meanings. A Surveillance is "met" only when the acceptance criteria are satisfied. Known failure of the requirements of a Surveillance, even without a Surveillance specifically being "performed," constitutes a Surveillance not "met." "Performance" refers only to the requirement to specifically determine the ability to meet the acceptance criteria. SR 3.0.4 restrictions would not apply if both the following conditions are satisfied:

---

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

---

DESCRIPTION (continued)	<p>a. The Surveillance is not required to be performed; and</p> <p>b. The Surveillance is not required to be met or, even if required to be met, is not known to be failed.</p>
----------------------------	---

---

EXAMPLES            The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2, and 3. The examples do not reflect the potential application of LCO 3.0.4.b.

EXAMPLE 1.4-1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated Surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the Surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency is allowed by SR 3.0.2 for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per SR 3.0.1 (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside specified limits, or the unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not otherwise modified (refer to Examples 1.4-3 and 1.4-4), then SR 3.0.3 becomes applicable.

If the interval as specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.4-1 (continued)

is required, the Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of SR 3.0.2 prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition. Failure to do so would result in a violation of SR 3.0.4.

EXAMPLE 1.4-2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Verify flow is within limits.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP  <u>AND</u>  24 hours thereafter

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector "AND" indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time reactor power is increased from a power level < 25% RTP to ≥ 25% RTP, the Surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of "once" indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by "AND"). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2.

"Thereafter" indicates future performances must be established per SR 3.0.2, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the "once" performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to < 25% RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after <math>\geq</math> 25% RTP. -----</p>	
<p>Perform channel adjustment.</p>	<p>7 days</p>

The interval continues whether or not the unit operation is < 25% RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is < 25% RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches  $\geq$  25% RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be within the "specified Frequency." Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), but operation was < 25% RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) with power  $\geq$  25% RTP.

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance were not performed within this 12 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be met in MODE 1. -----</p> <p>Verify leakage rates are within limits.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>

Example 1.4-4 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met until the unit is in MODE 1. The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times, as described in Example 1.4-1. However, the Note constitutes an "otherwise stated" exception to the Applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), but the unit was not in MODE 1, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change was not made into MODE 1. Prior to entering MODE 1 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency were not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.



## 2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

---

### 2.1 SLs

#### 2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs

2.1.1.1 With the reactor steam dome pressure < 685 psig or core flow < 10% rated core flow:

THERMAL POWER shall be  $\leq$  25% RTP.

2.1.1.2 With the reactor steam dome pressure  $\geq$  685 psig and core flow  $\geq$  10% rated core flow:

For two recirculation loop operation, MCPR shall be  $\geq$  1.08, or for single recirculation loop operation, MCPR shall be  $\geq$  1.10.

2.1.1.3 Reactor vessel water level shall be greater than the top of active irradiated fuel.

#### 2.1.2 Reactor Coolant System Pressure SL

Reactor steam dome pressure shall be  $\leq$  1345 psig.

---

### 2.2 SL Violations

With any SL violation, the following actions shall be completed within 2 hours:

2.2.1 Restore compliance with all SLs; and

2.2.2 Insert all insertable control rods.

---

3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY

---

---

LCO 3.0.1 LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.2, LCO 3.0.7, LCO 3.0.8, and LCO 3.0.10.

---

LCO 3.0.2 Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in LCO 3.0.5 and LCO 3.0.6.

If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required, unless otherwise stated.

---

LCO 3.0.3 When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met, an associated ACTION is not provided, or if directed by the associated ACTIONS, the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in:

- a. MODE 3 within 13 hours; and
- b. MODE 4 within 37 hours.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required.

LCO 3.0.3 is only applicable in MODES 1, 2, and 3.

---

LCO 3.0.4 When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made:

- a. When the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time;
- b. After performance of a risk assessment addressing inoperable systems and components, consideration of

(continued)

---

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

---

LCO 3.0.4  
(continued)

the results, determination of the acceptability of entering the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability, and establishment of risk management actions, if appropriate (exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications); or

- c. When an allowance is stated in the individual value, parameter, or other Specification.

This Specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

---

LCO 3.0.5

Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the testing required to demonstrate OPERABILITY.

---

LCO 3.0.6

When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the supported system. In this event, an evaluation shall be performed in accordance with Specification 5.5.11, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2.

(continued)

---

### 3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

---

LCO 3.0.7 Special Operations LCOs in Section 3.10 allow specified Technical Specifications (TS) requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Unless otherwise specified, all other TS requirements remain unchanged. Compliance with Special Operations LCOs is optional. When a Special Operations LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the ACTIONS of the Special Operations LCO shall be met. When a Special Operations LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with the other applicable Specifications.

---

LCO 3.0.8 When one or more required snubbers are unable to perform their associated support function(s), any affected supported LCO(s) are not required to be declared not met solely for this reason if risk is assessed and managed, and:

- a. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with only one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system or are associated with a single train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 72 hours; or
- b. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with more than one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 12 hours.

At the end of the specified period, the required snubbers must be able to perform their associated support function(s), or the affected supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.

---

LCO 3.0.9 LCOs, including associated ACTIONS, shall apply to each unit individually, unless otherwise indicated. Whenever the LCO refers to a system or component that is shared by both units, the ACTIONS will apply to both units simultaneously.

---

(continued)

### 3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

---

LCO 3.0.10 When one or more required barriers are unable to perform their related support function(s), any supported system LCO(s) are not required to be declared not met solely for this reason for up to 30 days provided that at least one train or subsystem of the supported system is OPERABLE and supported by barriers capable of providing their related support function(s), and risk is assessed and managed. This specification may be concurrently applied to more than one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system provided at least one train or subsystem of the supported system is OPERABLE and the barriers supporting each of these trains or subsystems provide their related support function(s) for different categories of initiating events.

For the purposes of this specification, the High Pressure Coolant Injection system, the Isolation Condenser system, and the Automatic Depressurization System are considered independent subsystems of a single system.

If the required OPERABLE train or subsystem becomes inoperable while this specification is in use, it must be restored to OPERABLE status within 24 hours or the provisions of this specification cannot be applied to the trains or subsystems supported by the barriers that cannot perform their related support function(s).

At the end of the specified period, the required barriers must be able to perform their related support function(s) or the supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.

---

---

### 3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

---

---

SR 3.0.1 SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the Surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.3. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.

---

SR 3.0.2 The specified Frequency for each SR is met if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency, as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met.

For Frequencies specified as "once," the above interval extension does not apply.

If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a "once per . . ." basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

---

SR 3.0.3 If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is greater. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance. The delay period is only applicable when there is a reasonable expectation the surveillance will be met when performed. A risk evaluation shall be performed for any Surveillance delayed greater than 24 hours and the risk impact shall be managed.

If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

(continued)

---

3.0 SR APPLICABILITY

---

SR 3.0.3 (continued) When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

---

SR 3.0.4 Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall only be made when the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency, except as provided by SR 3.0.3. When an LCO is not met due to Surveillances not having been met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with LCO 3.0.4.

This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

---

SR 3.0.5 SRs shall apply to each unit individually, unless otherwise indicated.

---

---

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)

LCO 3.1.1 SDM shall be:

- a.  $\geq 0.38\% \Delta k/k$ , with the highest worth control rod analytically determined; or
- b.  $\geq 0.28\% \Delta k/k$ , with the highest worth control rod determined by test.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limits in MODE 1 or 2.	A.1 Restore SDM to within limits.	6 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
C. SDM not within limits in MODE 3.	C.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.	Immediately
D. SDM not within limits in MODE 4.	D.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.  <u>AND</u>	Immediately          (continued)



ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. (continued)	D.2 Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.3 Initiate action to restore one standby gas treatment (SGT) subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.4 Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.	1 hour
E. SDM not within limits in MODE 5.	E.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS except for control rod insertion and fuel assembly removal.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	E.2 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. (continued)	E.3 Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	E.4 Initiate action to restore one SGT subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	E.5 Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.1.1 Verify SDM is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <math>\geq 0.38\% \Delta k/k</math> with the highest worth control rod analytically determined; or</li> <li>b. <math>\geq 0.28\% \Delta k/k</math> with the highest worth control rod determined by test.</li> </ul>	<p>Prior to each in vessel fuel movement during fuel loading sequence</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 4 hours after criticality following fuel movement within the reactor pressure vessel or control rod replacement</p>

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.2 Reactivity Anomalies

LCO 3.1.2 The reactivity difference between the monitored core  $k_{eff}$  and the predicted core  $k_{eff}$  shall be within  $\pm 1\% \Delta k/k$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Core reactivity difference not within limit.	A.1 Restore core reactivity difference to within limit.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.2.1      Verify core reactivity difference between the monitored core <math>k_{eff}</math> and the predicted core <math>k_{eff}</math> is within <math>\pm 1\% \Delta k/k</math>.</p>	<p>Once within 24 hours after reaching equilibrium conditions following startup after fuel movement within the reactor pressure vessel or control rod replacement</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>1000 MWD/T thereafter during operations in MODE 1</p>

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.3 Control Rod OPERABILITY

LCO 3.1.3 Each control rod shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each control rod.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One withdrawn control rod stuck.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Rod worth minimizer (RWM) may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," if required, to allow continued operation. -----</p>	
	<p>A.1 Verify stuck control rod separation criteria are met.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u> A.2 Disarm the associated control rod drive (CRD).</p>	<p>2 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>(continued)</p>

Control Rod OPERABILITY  
3.1.3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3 Perform SR 3.1.3.3 for each withdrawn OPERABLE control rod.	24 hours from discovery of Condition A concurrent with THERMAL POWER greater than the low power setpoint (LPSP) of the RWM
	<u>AND</u> A.4 Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	72 hours
B. Two or more withdrawn control rods stuck.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
C. One or more control rods inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1 -----NOTE----- RWM may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1, if required, to allow insertion of inoperable control rod and continued operation. ----- Fully insert inoperable control rod.	3 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Disarm the associated CRD.	4 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. -----NOTE----- Not applicable when THERMAL POWER &gt; 10% RTP. -----</p> <p>Two or more inoperable control rods not in compliance with analyzed rod position sequence and not separated by two or more OPERABLE control rods.</p>	<p>D.1      Restore compliance with analyzed rod position sequence.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>D.2      Restore control rod to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>4 hours</p> <p>4 hours</p>
<p>E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, C, or D not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Nine or more control rods inoperable.</p>	<p>E.1      Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.1 Determine the position of each control rod.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.3.2 DELETED	
SR 3.1.3.3 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 31 days after the control rod is withdrawn and THERMAL POWER is greater than the LPSP of the RWM. ----- Insert each withdrawn control rod at least one notch.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.3.4 Verify each control rod scram time from fully withdrawn to 90% insertion is $\leq 7$ seconds.	In accordance with SR 3.1.4.1, SR 3.1.4.2, SR 3.1.4.3, and SR 3.1.4.4

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.5    Verify each control rod does not go to the withdrawn overtravel position.	Each time the control rod is withdrawn to "full out" position  <u>AND</u>  Prior to declaring control rod OPERABLE after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect coupling

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.4 Control Rod Scram Times

- LCO 3.1.4
- a. No more than 12 OPERABLE control rods shall be "slow," in accordance with Table 3.1.4-1; and
  - b. No more than 2 OPERABLE control rods that are "slow" shall occupy adjacent locations.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
 During single control rod scram time Surveillances, the control rod drive (CRD) pumps shall be isolated from the associated scram accumulator.  
 -----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.1 Verify each control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with reactor steam dome pressure $\geq$ 800 psig.	Prior to exceeding 40% RTP after each reactor shutdown $\geq$ 120 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.2 Verify, for a representative sample, each tested control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with reactor steam dome pressure $\geq$ 800 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.4.3 Verify each affected control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with any reactor steam dome pressure.	Prior to declaring control rod OPERABLE after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect scram time
SR 3.1.4.4 Verify each affected control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with reactor steam dome pressure $\geq$ 800 psig.	Prior to exceeding 40% RTP after fuel movement within the affected core cell  <u>AND</u>  Prior to exceeding 40% RTP after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect scram time

Table 3.1.4-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Control Rod Scram Times

-----NOTES-----

1. OPERABLE control rods with scram times not within the limits of this Table are considered "slow."
  2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.1.3, "Control Rod OPERABILITY," for control rods with scram times > 7 seconds to 90% insertion. These control rods are inoperable, in accordance with SR 3.1.3.4, and are not considered "slow."
- 

PERCENT INSERTION	SCRAM TIMES <sup>(a)</sup> <sup>(b)</sup> (seconds) when REACTOR STEAM DOME PRESSURE ≥ 800 psig
5	0.45
20	0.85
50	1.80
90	3.00

(a) Maximum scram time from fully withdrawn position based on de-energization of scram pilot valve solenoids at time zero.

(b) Scram times as a function of reactor steam dome pressure when < 800 psig are within established limits.

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.5 Control Rod Scram Accumulators

LC0 3.1.5 Each control rod scram accumulator shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each control rod scram accumulator.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One control rod scram accumulator inoperable with reactor steam dome pressure <math>\geq</math> 900 psig.</p>	<p>A.1 -----NOTE----- Only applicable if the associated control rod scram time was within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 during the last scram time Surveillance. -----</p>	<p>8 hours</p>
	<p>Declare the associated control rod scram time "slow."</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>A.2 Declare the associated control rod inoperable.</p>	

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. Two or more control rod scram accumulators inoperable with reactor steam dome pressure <math>\geq</math> 900 psig.</p>	<p>B.1 Restore charging water header pressure to <math>\geq</math> 940 psig.</p>	<p>20 minutes from discovery of Condition B concurrent with charging water header pressure <math>&lt;</math> 940 psig</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2.1 -----NOTE----- Only applicable if the associated control rod scram time was within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 during the last scram time Surveillance. -----</p>	
	<p>Declare the associated control rod scram time "slow."</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>B.2.2 Declare the associated control rod inoperable.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>1 hour</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more control rod scram accumulators inoperable with reactor steam dome pressure < 900 psig.	C.1 Verify all control rods associated with inoperable accumulators are fully inserted.	Immediately upon discovery of charging water header pressure < 940 psig
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Declare the associated control rod inoperable.	1 hour
D. Required Action B.1 or C.1 and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 -----NOTE----- Not applicable if all inoperable control rod scram accumulators are associated with fully inserted control rods. ----- Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.5.1 Verify each control rod scram accumulator pressure is $\geq$ 940 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.6 Rod Pattern Control

LCO 3.1.6 OPERABLE control rods shall comply with the requirements of the analyzed rod position sequence.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2 with THERMAL POWER  $\leq$  10% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more OPERABLE control rods not in compliance with the analyzed rod position sequence.</p>	<p>A.1 -----NOTE----- Rod worth minimizer (RWM) may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation." ----- Move associated control rod(s) to correct position.</p>	<p>8 hours</p>
	<p><u>OR</u> A.2 Declare associated control rod(s) inoperable.</p>	<p>8 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Nine or more OPERABLE control rods not in compliance with the analyzed rod position sequence.	B.1 -----NOTE----- Rod worth minimizer (RWM) may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1. -----  Suspend withdrawal of control rods.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>  B.2 Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.6.1 Verify all OPERABLE control rods comply with the analyzed rod position sequence.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.7 Standby Liquid Control (SLC) System

LCO 3.1.7 Two SLC subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SLC subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore SLC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two SLC subsystems inoperable.	B.1 Restore one SLC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.1	Verify available volume of sodium pentaborate solution is within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-1.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.7.2	Verify temperature of sodium pentaborate solution is within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-2.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.7.3	Verify temperature of pump suction piping is $\geq 83^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.7.4	Verify continuity of explosive charge.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.7.5    Verify the concentration of sodium pentaborate in solution is within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-1.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 24 hours after water or sodium pentaborate is added to solution</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 24 hours after solution temperature is restored within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-2</p>
<p>SR 3.1.7.6    Verify each SLC subsystem manual valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position, or can be aligned to the correct position.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.1.7.7    Verify each pump develops a flow rate <math>\geq 40</math> gpm at a discharge pressure <math>\geq 1275</math> psig.</p>	<p>In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM</p>
<p>SR 3.1.7.8    Verify flow through one SLC subsystem from pump into reactor pressure vessel.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.9    Verify all heat traced piping between storage tank and pump suction is unblocked.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program  <u>AND</u>  Once within 24 hours after piping temperature is restored within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-2
SR 3.1.7.10    Verify sodium pentaborate enrichment is $\geq 45.0$ atom percent B-10.	Prior to addition to SLC tank

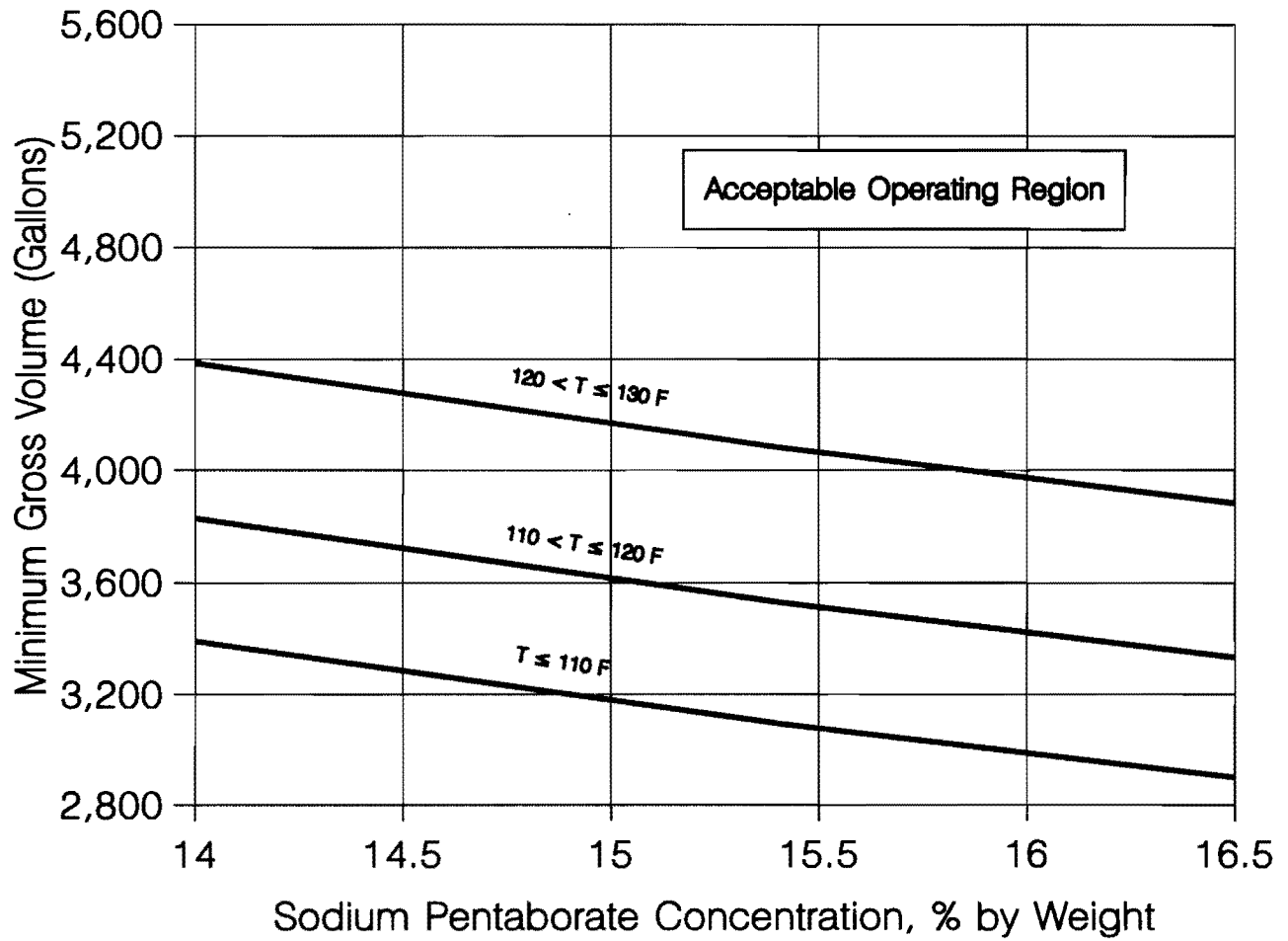


Figure 3.1.7-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Sodium Pentaborate Volume Requirements

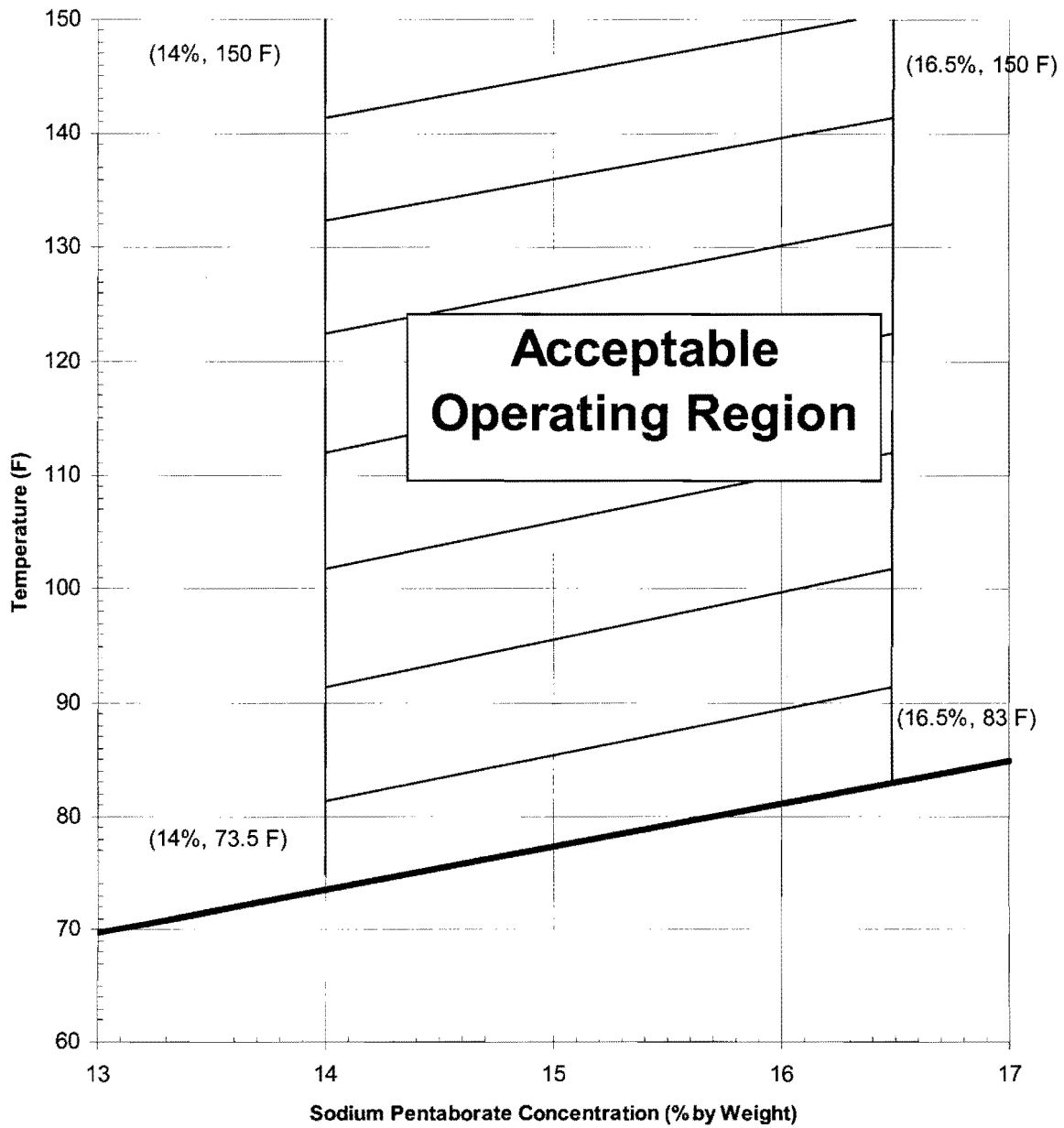


Figure 3.1.7-2 (page 1 of 1)  
Sodium Pentaborate Temperature Requirements



3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.8 Scram Discharge Volume (SDV) Vent and Drain Valves

LCO 3.1.8        Each SDV vent and drain valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

-----NOTES-----

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SDV vent and drain line.
  2. An isolated line may be unisolated under administrative control to allow draining and venting of the SDV.
- 

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more SDV vent or drain lines with one valve inoperable.	A.1 Isolate the associated line.	7 days
B. One or more SDV vent or drain lines with both valves inoperable.	B.1 Isolate the associated line.	8 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.8.1 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met on vent and drain valves closed during performance of SR 3.1.8.2. ----- Verify each SDV vent and drain valve is open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.8.2 Cycle each SDV vent and drain valve to the fully closed and fully open position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.8.3 Verify each SDV vent and drain valve: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Closes in <math>\leq 30</math> seconds after receipt of an actual or simulated scram signal; and</li> <li>b. Opens when the actual or simulated scram signal is reset.</li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.1 AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)

LCO 3.2.1 All APLHGRs shall be less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  25% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Any APLHGR not within limits.	A.1 Restore APLHGR(s) to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 25% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.1 Verify all APLHGRs are less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.	Once within 12 hours after $\geq$ 25% RTP  <u>AND</u>  In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.2 MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)

LCO 3.2.2 All MCPRs shall be greater than or equal to the MCPR operating limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  25% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Any MCPR not within limits.	A.1 Restore MCPR(s) to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 25% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.1 Verify all MCPRs are greater than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.	Once within 12 hours after $\geq$ 25% RTP  <u>AND</u>  In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.2 Determine the MCPR limits.	Once within 72 hours after each completion of SR 3.1.4.1  <u>AND</u>  Once within 72 hours after each completion of SR 3.1.4.2  <u>AND</u>  Once within 72 hours after each completion of SR 3.1.4.4

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.3 LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR)

LC0 3.2.3 All LHGRs shall be less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  25% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Any LHGR not within limits.	A.1 Restore LHGR(s) to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 25% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.1 Verify all LHGRs are less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.	Once within 12 hours after $\geq$ 25% RTP  <u>AND</u>  In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.2 Determine the LHGR limits	Once within 72 hours after each completion of SR 3.1.4.1  <u>AND</u>  Once within 72 hours after each completion of SR 3.1.4.2  <u>AND</u>  Once within 72 hours after each completion of SR 3.1.4.4

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1.1 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1.1 The RPS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.1.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1.1-1.

ACTIONS

----- NOTES -----

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.
  2. When Functions 2.b and 2.c channels are inoperable due to the calculated power exceeding the APRM output by more than 2% RTP while operating at  $\geq 25\%$  RTP, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 2 hours.
- 

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in trip.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2 Place associated trip system in trip.	12 hours
B. One or more Functions with one or more required channels inoperable in both trip systems.	B.1 Place channel in one trip system in trip.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2 Place one trip system in trip.	6 hours

(continued)



ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more Functions with RPS trip capability not maintained.	C.1 Restore RPS trip capability.	1 hour
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately
E. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	E.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 38.5% RTP	4 hours
F. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	F.1 Be in MODE 2.	8 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
G. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	G.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
H. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	H.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- NOTES-----
1. Refer to Table 3.3.1.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RPS Function.
  2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains RPS trip capability.
- 

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.2	<p>-----NOTE-----                      Not required to be performed until 12 hours after THERMAL POWER <math>\geq</math> 25% RTP.                      -----</p> <p>Verify the calculated power does not exceed the average power range monitor (APRM) channels by greater than 2% RTP while operating at <math>\geq</math> 25% RTP.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.3	Adjust the channel to conform to a calibrated flow signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.1.4 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed when entering MODE 2 from MODE 1 until 24 hours after entering MODE 2. -----  Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.1.5 Perform a functional test of each RPS automatic scram contactor.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.1.6 Verify the source range monitor (SRM) and intermediate range monitor (IRM) channels overlap.</p>	<p>Prior to fully withdrawing SRMs</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.1.7 -----NOTE----- Only required to be met during entry into MODE 2 from MODE 1. -----  Verify the IRM and APRM channels overlap.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.1.8 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1.9 Calibrate the local power range monitors.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.10 Deleted.	
SR 3.3.1.1.11 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.12 Calibrate the trip units.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.13 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.14 Verify Turbine Stop Valve-Closure and Turbine Control Valve Fast Closure, Trip Oil Pressure-Low Functions are not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is $\geq 38.5\%$ RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.1.15 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Neutron detectors are excluded.</li> <li>2. For Function 2.a, not required to be performed when entering MODE 2 from MODE 1 until 24 hours after entering MODE 2.</li> <li>3. For Function 2.b, not required for the flow portion of the channels.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.1.16 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.1.17 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Neutron detectors are excluded.</li> <li>2. For Function 1.a, not required to be performed when entering MODE 2 from MODE 1 until 24 hours after entering MODE 2.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1.18 Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.19 -----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded. -----  Verify the RPS RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

RPS Instrumentation  
3.3.1.1

Table 3.3.1.1-1 (page 1 of 3)  
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Intermediate Range Monitors					
a. Neutron Flux-High	2	3	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.6 SR 3.3.1.1.7 SR 3.3.1.1.17 SR 3.3.1.1.18	≤ 121/125 divisions of full scale
	5 <sup>(a)</sup>	3	H	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.17 SR 3.3.1.1.18	≤ 121/125 divisions of full scale
b. Inop	2	3	G	SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.18	NA
	5 <sup>(a)</sup>	3	H	SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.18	NA
2. Average Power Range Monitors					
a. Neutron Flux-High, Setdown	2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.7 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.18	≤ 17.1% RTP
b. Flow Biased Neutron Flux-High	1	2	F	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.2 SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.17 SR 3.3.1.1.18 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 0.56 W + 67.4% RTP and ≤ 122% RTP <sup>(b)</sup>

(continued)

(a) With any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.

(b) 0.56 W + 63.2% and ≤ 118.5% RTP when reset for single loop operation per LCO 3.4.1, "Recirculation Loops Operating."



Table 3.3.1.1-1 (page 2 of 3)  
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
2. Average Power Range Monitors (continued)					
c. Fixed Neutron Flux-High	1	2	F	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.2 SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.18 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 122% RTP
d. Inop	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.18	NA
3. Reactor Vessel Steam Dome Pressure-High	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.17 SR 3.3.1.1.18 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 1045 psig
4. Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.17 SR 3.3.1.1.18 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≥ 2.65 inches
5. Main Steam Isolation Valve-Closure	1	8	F	SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.17 SR 3.3.1.1.18 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 9.5% closed
6. Drywell Pressure-High	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.18 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 1.94 psig

(continued)

Table 3.3.1.1-1 (page 3 of 3)  
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION 0.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
7. Scram Discharge Volume Water Level-High					
a. Thermal Switch (Unit 2) Level Indicating Switch (Unit 3)	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1(c) SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.12(c) SR 3.3.1.1.17 SR 3.3.1.1.18	≤ 37.9 gallons (Unit 2) ≤ 38.7 gallons (Unit 3)
	5(a)	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1.1(c) SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.12(c) SR 3.3.1.1.17 SR 3.3.1.1.18	≤ 37.9 gallons (Unit 2) ≤ 38.7 gallons (Unit 3)
b. Differential Pressure Switch	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.17 SR 3.3.1.1.18	≤ 37.9 gallons (Unit 2) ≤ 38.7 gallons (Unit 3)
	5(a)	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.17 SR 3.3.1.1.18	≤ 37.9 gallons (Unit 2) ≤ 38.7 gallons (Unit 3)
8. Turbine Stop Valve-Closure	≥ 38.5% RTP	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.17 SR 3.3.1.1.18 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 9.5% closed
9. Turbine Control Valve Fast Closure, Trip Oil Pressure-Low	≥ 38.5% RTP	2	E	SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.17 SR 3.3.1.1.18 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≥ 466 psig
10. Turbine Condenser Vacuum-Low	1	2	F	SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.18 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≥ 20.5 inches Hg vacuum
11. Reactor Mode Switch- Shutdown Position	1,2	1	G	SR 3.3.1.1.16 SR 3.3.1.1.18	NA
	5(a)	1	H	SR 3.3.1.1.16 SR 3.3.1.1.18	NA
12. Manual Scram	1,2	1	G	SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.18	NA
	5(a)	1	H	SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.18	NA

(a) With any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.  
(c) Specified SR performance only required for Unit 3.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1.2 Source Range Monitor (SRM) Instrumentation

LC0 3.3.1.2 The SRM instrumentation in Table 3.3.1.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1.2-1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required SRMs inoperable in MODE 2 with intermediate range monitors (IRMs) on Range 2 or below.	A.1 Restore required SRMs to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Three required SRMs inoperable in MODE 2 with IRMs on Range 2 or below.	B.1 Suspend control rod withdrawal.	Immediately
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One or more required SRMs inoperable in MODE 3 or 4.	D.1 Fully insert all insertable control rods.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u> D.2 Place reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	1 hour
E. One or more required SRMs inoperable in MODE 5.	E.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS except for control rod insertion.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
Refer to Table 3.3.1.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each applicable MODE or other specified condition.  
-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.2.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.2.2 -----NOTES----- 1. Only required to be met during CORE ALTERATIONS.  2. One SRM may be used to satisfy more than one of the following. ----- Verify an OPERABLE SRM detector is located in:  a. The fueled region;  b. The core quadrant where CORE ALTERATIONS are being performed, when the associated SRM is included in the fueled region; and  c. A core quadrant adjacent to where CORE ALTERATIONS are being performed, when the associated SRM is included in the fueled region.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.2.3 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.2.4 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be met with less than or equal to four fuel assemblies adjacent to the SRM and no other fuel assemblies in the associated core quadrant.            -----            Verify count rate is:            a. <math>\geq 3.0</math> cps; or            b. <math>\geq 0.7</math> cps with a signal to noise ratio <math>\geq 20:1</math>.</p>	<p>12 hours during CORE ALTERATIONS   <u>AND</u>            In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.2.5 -----NOTE-----            The determination of signal to noise ratio is not required to be met with less than or equal to four fuel assemblies adjacent to the SRM and no other fuel assemblies in the associated core quadrant.            -----            Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST and determination of signal to noise ratio.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.2.6 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be performed until 12 hours after IRMs on Range 2 or below.            -----            Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST and determination of signal to noise ratio.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.2.7 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Neutron detectors are excluded.</li> <li>2. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after IRMs on Range 2 or below.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

Table 3.3.1.2-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Source Range Monitor Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
1. Source Range Monitor	2 <sup>(a)</sup>	3	SR 3.3.1.2.1 SR 3.3.1.2.4 SR 3.3.1.2.6 SR 3.3.1.2.7
	3,4	2	SR 3.3.1.2.3 SR 3.3.1.2.4 SR 3.3.1.2.6 SR 3.3.1.2.7
	5	2 <sup>(b)(c)</sup>	SR 3.3.1.2.1 SR 3.3.1.2.2 SR 3.3.1.2.4 SR 3.3.1.2.5 SR 3.3.1.2.7

(a) With IRMs on Range 2 or below.

(b) Only one SRM channel is required to be OPERABLE during spiral offload or reload when the fueled region includes only that SRM detector.

(c) Special movable detectors may be used in place of SRMs if connected to normal SRM circuits.



3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1.3 Oscillation Power Range Monitor (OPRM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1.3 Four channels of the OPRM instrumentation shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  25% RTP.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in trip.	30 days
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2 Place associated RPS trip system in trip.	30 days
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.3 Initiate alternate method to detect and suppress thermal hydraulic instability oscillations.	30 days

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. OPRM trip capability not maintained.</p>	<p>B.1 Initiate alternate method to detect and suppress thermal hydraulic instability oscillations.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Restore OPRM trip capability.</p>	<p>120 days</p>
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p>	<p>C.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER &lt; 25% RTP.</p>	<p>4 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
 When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the OPRM maintains trip capability.  
 -----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.3.1 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.3.2 Calibrate the local power range monitors.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.3.3 -----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded. ----- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The setpoints for the trip function shall be as specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.3.4 Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.3.5 Verify OPRM is not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is $\geq$ 25% RTP and recirculation drive flow is $<$ 60% of rated recirculation drive flow.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.3.6 -----NOTE-----  Neutron detectors are excluded.  -----  Verify the RPS RESPONSE TIME is within  limits.</p>	<p>In accordance  with the  Surveillance  Frequency  Control Program</p>

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.2.1 Control Rod Block Instrumentation

LC0 3.3.2.1 The control rod block instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.2.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.2.1-1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One rod block monitor (RBM) channel inoperable.	A.1 Restore RBM channel to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.  <u>OR</u>  Two RBM channels inoperable.	B.1 Place one RBM channel in trip.	1 hour
C. Rod worth minimizer (RWM) inoperable during reactor startup.	C.1 Suspend control rod movement except by scram.  <u>OR</u>	Immediately  (continued)

ACTIONS		
CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	C.2.1.1 Verify $\geq$ 12 rods withdrawn.  <u>OR</u>	Immediately
	C.2.1.2 Verify by administrative methods that startup with RWM inoperable has not been performed in the last 12 months.  <u>AND</u>	Immediately
	C.2.2 Verify movement of control rods is in compliance with analyzed rod position sequence by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.	During control rod movement
D. RWM inoperable during reactor shutdown.	D.1 Verify movement of control rods is in compliance with analyzed rod position sequence by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.	During control rod movement

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. One or more Reactor Mode Switch-Shutdown Position channels inoperable.	E.1 Suspend control rod withdrawal.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- NOTES-----
1. Refer to Table 3.3.2.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Control Rod Block Function.
  2. When an RBM channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains control rod block capability.
- 

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1.1    Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.1.2    -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 1 hour after any control rod is withdrawn at $\leq 10\%$ RTP in MODE 2. ----- Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.1.3    -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 1 hour after THERMAL POWER is $\leq 10\%$ RTP in MODE 1. ----- Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.2.1.4 -----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded. -----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.2.1.5 -----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded. -----</p> <p>Verify the RBM is not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is <math>\geq</math> 30% RTP and when a peripheral control rod is not selected.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.2.1.6 Verify the RWM is not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is <math>\leq</math> 10% RTP.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.2.1.7 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 1 hour after reactor mode switch is in the shutdown position. -----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1.8	Verify control rod sequences input to the RWM are in conformance with analyzed rod position sequence.	Prior to declaring RWM OPERABLE following loading of sequence into RWM
SR 3.3.2.1.9	Verify the bypassing and position of control rods required to be bypassed in RWM by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.	Prior to and during the movement of control rods bypassed in RWM

Control Rod Block Instrumentation  
3.3.2.1

Table 3.3.2.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Control Rod Block Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Rod Block Monitor				
a. Upscale	(a)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.4 SR 3.3.2.1.5	As specified in the COLR
b. Inop	(a)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.5	NA
c. Downscale	(a)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.4 SR 3.3.2.1.5	≥ 4.03% RTP
2. Rod Worth Minimizer	1(b),2(b)	1	SR 3.3.2.1.2 SR 3.3.2.1.3 SR 3.3.2.1.6 SR 3.3.2.1.8 SR 3.3.2.1.9	NA
3. Reactor Mode Switch-Shutdown Position	(c)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.7	NA

(a) THERMAL POWER ≥ 30% RTP and no peripheral control rod selected.

(b) With THERMAL POWER ≤ 10% RTP.

(c) Reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.2.2 Feedwater System and Main Turbine High Water Level Trip Instrumentation

LC0 3.3.2.2 Four channels of Feedwater System and main turbine high water level trip instrumentation shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  25% RTP.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Feedwater System and main turbine high water level trip channels inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in trip.	7 days
B. Feedwater System and main turbine high water level trip capability not maintained.	B.1 Restore Feedwater System and main turbine high water level trip capability.	2 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 -----NOTE----- Only applicable if inoperable channel is the result of an inoperable feedwater pump breaker. -----  Remove affected feedwater pump(s) from service.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u>  C.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 25% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----

When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided Feedwater System and main turbine high water level trip capability is maintained.

-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.2.1    Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.2.2    Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.2.3    Calibrate the trip units.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.2.4    Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Value shall be $\leq 53.25$ inches.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.2.5    Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST, including breaker and valve actuation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3.1 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.3.1 The PAM instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.3.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

----- NOTE -----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	A.1 Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.6.	Immediately
C. One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable.	C.1 Restore one required channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.3.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately
E. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3.1-1.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
F. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3.1-1.	F.1 Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.6.	Immediately



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- NOTES-----
1. These SRs apply to each Function in Table 3.3.3.1-1, except where identified in the SR.
  2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the other required channel in the associated Function is OPERABLE.
- 

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.1.2	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for Function 4.b.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.1.3	-----NOTE----- For Function 2, not required for the transmitters of the channels. ----- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for Functions 1 and 2.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.1.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for Functions 3 and 9.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.1.5 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for Functions 2, 4.a, 5, and 6.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1
1. Reactor Vessel Pressure	2	E
2. Reactor Vessel Water Level		
a. Fuel Zone (Wide Range)	2	E
b. Medium Range	2	E
3. Torus Water Level	2	E
4. Drywell Pressure		
a. Wide Range	2	E
b. Narrow Range	2	E
5. Drywell Radiation Monitors	2	F
6. Penetration Flow Path PCIV Position	2 per penetration flow path(a)(b)	E
7. (Deleted)		
8. (Deleted)		
9. Torus Water Temperature	2	E

(a) Not required for isolation valves whose associated penetration flow path is isolated by at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.

(b) Only one position indication channel is required for penetration flow paths with only one installed control room indication channel.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.4.1 Anticipated Transient Without Scram Recirculation Pump Trip  
(ATWS-RPT) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.4.1 Two channels per trip system for each ATWS-RPT instrumentation Function listed below shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low; and
- b. Reactor Vessel Steam Dome Pressure - High.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	14 days
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p>A.2 -----NOTE----- Not applicable if inoperable channel is the result of an inoperable breaker. -----</p> <p>Place channel in trip.</p>	14 days

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One Function with ATWS-RPT trip capability not maintained.	B.1 Restore ATWS-RPT trip capability.	72 hours
C. Both Functions with ATWS-RPT trip capability not maintained.	C.1 Restore ATWS-RPT trip capability for one Function.	1 hour
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Remove the associated recirculation pump from service.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u> D.2 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----

When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains ATWS-RPT trip capability.

-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.1.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.1.2 Calibrate the trip units.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.1.3 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.1.4 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Values shall be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Reactor Vessel Water Level—Low Low: <math>\geq -54.15</math> inches with time delay set to <math>\geq 8.3</math> seconds and <math>\leq 9.7</math> seconds; and</li> <li>b. Reactor Vessel Steam Dome Pressure-High: <math>\leq 1198</math> psig.</li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.1.5 Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST including breaker actuation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5.1 Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Instrumentation

LC0 3.3.5.1 The ECCS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.5.1-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately

(continued)



ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.</p>	<p>B.1 -----NOTE----- Only applicable for Functions 1.a, 1.b, 2.a, 2.b, 2.d, and 2.j. -----  Declare supported feature(s) inoperable when its redundant feature ECCS initiation capability is inoperable.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of initiation capability for feature(s) in both divisions</p>
	<p><u>AND</u>  B.2 -----NOTE----- Only applicable for Functions 3.a and 3.b. -----  Declare High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System inoperable.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of HPCI initiation capability</p>
	<p><u>AND</u>  B.3 Place channel in trip.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.</p>	<p>C.1 -----NOTE----- Only applicable for Functions 1.c, 1.e, 2.c, 2.e, 2.g, 2.h, 2.i, and 2.k. ----- Declare supported feature(s) inoperable when its redundant feature ECCS initiation capability is inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of initiation capability for feature(s) in both divisions</p> <p>24 hours</p>
	<p>D. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.</p>	<p>D.1 -----NOTE----- Only applicable if HPCI pump suction is not aligned to the suppression pool. ----- Declare HPCI System inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2.1 Place channel in trip.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>D.2.2 Align the HPCI pump suction to the suppression pool.</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>E. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.</p>	<p>E.1 -----NOTE----- Only applicable for Functions 1.d and 2.f. -----</p> <p>Declare supported feature(s) inoperable when its redundant feature ECCS initiation capability is inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>E.2 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of initiation capability for subsystems in both divisions</p> <p>7 days</p>
	<p>F. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.</p>	<p>F.1 Declare Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) valves inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>F.2 Place channel in trip.</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>G. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.</p>	<p>G.1 Declare ADS valves inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>G.2 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of ADS initiation capability in both trip systems</p> <p>96 hours from discovery of inoperable channel concurrent with HPCI or IC inoperable</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>8 days</p>
<p>H. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B, C, D, E, F, or G not met.</p>	<p>H.1 Declare associated supported feature(s) inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- NOTES -----
1. Refer to Table 3.3.5.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each ECCS Function.
  2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed as follows: (a) for up to 6 hours for Functions 3.c, 3.f, and 3.g; and (b) for up to 6 hours for Functions other than 3.c, 3.f, and 3.g provided the associated Function or the redundant Function maintains ECCS initiation capability.
- 

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.1.1      Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.1.2      Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.1.3      Calibrate the trip unit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.1.4      Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.1.5 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.1.6 Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 1 of 5)  
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Core Spray System					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level—Low Low	1,2,3	4 <sup>(a)</sup>	B	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ -54.15 inches
b. Drywell Pressure—High	1,2,3	4 <sup>(a)</sup>	B	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 1.81 psig
c. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure—Low (Permissive)	1,2,3	2	C	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 308.5 psig and ≤ 341.7 psig
d. Core Spray Pump Discharge Flow—Low (Bypass)	1,2,3	1 per pump	E	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 802 gpm and ≤ 992 gpm
e. Core Spray Pump Start-Time Delay Relay	1,2,3	1 per pump	C	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 11.0 seconds
2. Low Pressure Coolant Injection (LPCI) System					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level—Low Low	1,2,3	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ -54.15 Inches
b. Drywell Pressure—High	1,2,3	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 1.81 psig
c. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure—Low (Permissive)	1,2,3	2	C	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 308.5 psig and ≤ 341.7 psig
(continued)					

(a) Also required to initiate the associated diesel generator (DG).

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 2 of 5)  
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
2. LPCI System (continued)					
d. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure-Low (Break Detection)	1,2,3	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 802 psig and ≤ 898 psig
e. Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Start-Time Delay Relay Pumps B and D	1,2,3	1 per pump	C	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 5.5 seconds
f. Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Flow-Low (Bypass)	1,2,3	1 per loop	E	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 1107 gpm
g. Recirculation Pump Differential Pressure-High (Break Detection)	1,2,3	4 per pump	C	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 5.9 psid
h. Recirculation Riser Differential Pressure-High (Break Detection)	1,2,3	4	C	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 2.0 psid
i. Recirculation Pump Differential Pressure Time Delay-Relay (Break Detection)	1,2,3	2	C	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 0.53 seconds
j. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure Time Delay-Relay (Break Detection)	1,2,3	2	B	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 2.12 seconds
k. Recirculation Riser Differential Pressure Time Delay-Relay (Break Detection)	1,2,3	2	C	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 0.53 seconds

(continued)



Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 3 of 5)  
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
3. High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level—Low Low	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ -54.15 Inches
b. Drywell Pressure—High	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 1.81 psig
c. Reactor Vessel Water Level—High	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	2	C	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 46.2 inches
d. Contaminated Condensate Storage Tank (CCST) Level—Low	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	2 per CCST	D	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 11.1158 ft for CCST 2/3 A and ≥ 7.5637 ft for CCST 2/3 B
e. Suppression Pool Water Level—High	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	2	D	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 15 ft 5.625 inches
f. High Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Flow—Low (Bypass)	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	1	E	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 616 gpm
g. Manual Initiation	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	1	C	SR 3.3.5.1.6	NA

(continued)

(b) With reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 4 of 5)  
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
4. Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) Trip System A					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level—Low Low	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	2	F	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ -54.15 Inches
b. Drywell Pressure—High	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	2	F	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 1.81 psig
c. Automatic Depressurization System Initiation Timer	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	1	G	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 113 seconds
d. Core Spray Pump Discharge Pressure—High	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	2	G	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 101.5 psig and ≤ 148.5 psig
e. Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Pressure—High	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	4	G	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 101.5 psig and ≤ 148.5 psig
f. Automatic Depressurization System Low Low Water Level Actuation Timer	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	1	G	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 580 seconds

(continued)

(b) With reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 5 of 5)  
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
5. ADS Trip System B					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level—Low Low	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	2	F	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ -54.15 inches
b. Drywell Pressure—High	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	2	F	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 1.81 psig
c. Automatic Depressurization System Initiation Timer	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	1	G	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 113 seconds
d. Core Spray Pump Discharge Pressure—High	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	2	G	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 101.5 psig and ≤ 148.5 psig
e. Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Pressure—High	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	4	G	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≥ 101.5 psig and ≤ 148.5 psig
f. Automatic Depressurization System Low Low Water Level Actuation Timer	1, 2 <sup>(b)</sup> , 3 <sup>(b)</sup>	1	G	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6	≤ 580 seconds

(b) With reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5.2 Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Inventory Control Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5.2 The RPV Water Inventory Control instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.5.2-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to place channel in trip.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Declare associated penetration flow path(s) incapable of automatic isolation.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Initiate action to calculate DRAIN TIME.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

----- NOTE -----  
These SRs apply to each Function in Table 3.3.5.2-1.  
-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.2.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.2.2 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

RPV Water Inventory Control Instrumentation  
3.3.5.2

Table 3.3.5.2-1 (Page 1 of 1)  
RPV Water Inventory Control Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Shutdown Cooling System (SDC) Isolation			
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low	(a)	1 per trip system	≥ 2.65 inches
2. Reactor Water Cleanup System Isolation			
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low	(a)	1 per trip system	≥ 2.65 inches

(a) When automatic isolation of the associated penetration flow path(s) is credited in calculating DRAIN TIME.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5.3 Isolation Condenser (IC) System Instrumentation |

LCO 3.3.5.3 Four channels of Reactor Vessel Pressure-High instrumentation shall be OPERABLE. |

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODES 2 and 3 with reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Reactor Vessel Pressure-High channels inoperable.	A.1 Declare IC System inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of IC initiation capability
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Place channel(s) in trip.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Declare IC System inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
 When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the Reactor Vessel Pressure-High Function maintains IC initiation capability.  
 -----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.3.1 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.3.2 -----NOTE----- Not required for the time delay portion of the channel. ----- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Value shall be $\leq 1068$ psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.3.3 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for the time delay portion of the channel. The Allowable Value shall be $\leq 15$ seconds.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.3.4 Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6.1 Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

LC0 3.3.6.1 The primary containment isolation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.6.1-1.

ACTIONS

- NOTES -----
1. Penetration flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
  2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.
- 

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in trip.	12 hours for Functions 1.a, 2.a, 2.b, 5.b, and 6.b  <u>AND</u> 24 hours for Functions other than Functions 1.a, 2.a, 2.b, 5.b, and 6.b
B. One or more automatic Functions with isolation capability not maintained.	B.1 Restore isolation capability.	1 hour

(continued)

Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation  
3.3.6.1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately
D. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	D.1 Isolate associated main steam line (MSL).  <u>OR</u>  D.2.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  D.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours   12 hours   36 hours
E. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	E.1 Be in MODE 2.	8 hours
F. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	F.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path(s).	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>G. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition F not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.</p>	<p>G.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>G.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>
<p>H. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.</p>	<p>H.1 Declare associated standby liquid control subsystem (SLC) inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>H.2 Isolate the Reactor Water Cleanup System.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>1 hour</p>
<p>I. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.</p>	<p>I.1 Initiate action to restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>I.2 Initiate action to isolate the Shutdown Cooling System.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- NOTES-----
1. Refer to Table 3.3.6.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Primary Containment Isolation Function.
  2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains isolation capability.
- 

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.1.1    Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.1.2    Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.1.3    Calibrate the trip unit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.1.4    Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.1.5    Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.1.6 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.1.7 Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation  
3.3.6.1

Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 1 of 3)  
Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIDNS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Main Steam Line Isolation					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level—Low	1,2,3	2	D	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.6 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≥ -56.34 inches
b. Main Steam Line Pressure—Low	1	2	E	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≥ 791 psig
c. Main Steam Line Pressure—Timer	1	2	E	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.6 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≤ 0.280 seconds (Unit 2) ≤ 0.236 seconds (Unit 3)
d. Main Steam Line Flow—High	1,2,3	2 per MSL	D	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≤ 259.2 psid (Unit 2) ≤ 252.6 psid (Unit 3)
e. Main Steam Line Tunnel Temperature—High	1,2,3	2 per trip string	D	SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≤ 200°F
2. Primary Containment Isolation					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level—Low	1,2,3	2	G	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.6 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≥ 2.65 inches
b. Drywell Pressure—High	1,2,3	2	G	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≤ 1.94 psig
c. Drywell Radiation—High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.6 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≤ 77 R/hr

(continued)

Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation  
3.3.6.1

Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 2 of 3)  
Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
3. High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System Isolation					
a. HPCI Steam Line Flow-High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.6 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≤ 290.16% of rated steam flow (Unit 2) ≤ 288.23% of rated steam flow (Unit 3)
b. HPCI Steam Line Flow-Timer	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.6 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≥ 3.2 seconds and ≤ 8.8 seconds
c. HPCI Steam Supply Line Pressure-Low	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.6 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≥ 104 psig
d. HPCI Turbine Area Temperature-High	1,2,3	4 <sup>(a)</sup>	F	SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≤ 189°F
4. Isolation Condenser System Isolation					
a. Steam Flow-High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≤ 273.65% of rated steam flow
b. Return Flow-High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≤ 26.0 inches water (Unit 2) ≤ 10.7 inches water (Unit 3)

(continued)

(a) All four channels must be associated with a single trip string.

Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation  
3.3.6.1

Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 3 of 3)  
Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
5. Reactor Water Cleanup System Isolation					
a. SLC System Initiation	1,2,3	1	H	SR 3.3.6.1.7	NA
b. Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.6 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≥ 2.65 inches
6. Shutdown Cooling System Isolation					
a. Reactor Vessel Pressure - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.6 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≤ 114.1 psig (Loop 1, Reactor Wide Range Pressure) ≤ 110.4 psig (Loop 2, Reactor Pressure Feedwater Control)
b. Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low	3	2	I	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.6 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≥ 2.65 inches



3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6.2 Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6.2 The secondary containment isolation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.6.2-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in trip.	12 hours for Functions 1 and 2  <u>AND</u> 24 hours for Functions other than Functions 1 and 2
B. One or more Functions with isolation capability not maintained.	B.1 Restore isolation capability.	1 hour

(continued)

## ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1.1 Isolate the associated penetration flow path.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.1.2 Declare associated secondary containment isolation valves inoperable.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2.1 Place the associated standby gas treatment (SGT) subsystem in operation.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.2.2 Declare associated SGT subsystem inoperable.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- NOTES-----
1. Refer to Table 3.3.6.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Secondary Containment Isolation Function.
  2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains isolation capability.
- 

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.2.1    Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.2.2    Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.2.3    Calibrate the trip unit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.2.4    Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation  
3.3.6.2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.2.5 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.2.6 Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation  
3.3.6.2

Table 3.3.6.2-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low	1,2,3	2	SR 3.3.6.2.1 SR 3.3.6.2.2 SR 3.3.6.2.3 SR 3.3.6.2.5 SR 3.3.6.2.6	≥ 2.65 inches
2. Drywell-Pressure-High	1,2,3	2	SR 3.3.6.2.2 SR 3.3.6.2.4 SR 3.3.6.2.6	≤ 1.94 psig
3. Reactor Building Exhaust Radiation-High	1,2,3, (a)	2	SR 3.3.6.2.1 SR 3.3.6.2.2 SR 3.3.6.2.4 SR 3.3.6.2.6	≤ 14.9 mR/hr
4. Refueling Floor Radiation-High	1,2,3, (a)	2	SR 3.3.6.2.1 SR 3.3.6.2.2 SR 3.3.6.2.4 SR 3.3.6.2.6	≤ 100 mR/hr

(a) During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in secondary containment.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6.3 Relief Valve Instrumentation

LC0 3.3.6.3 The relief valve instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One relief valve inoperable due to inoperable channel(s).	A.1 Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status.	14 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.  <u>OR</u>  Two or more relief valves inoperable due to inoperable channels.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours    36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
Refer to Table 3.3.6.3-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Function.  
-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.3.1 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.3.2 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.3.3 Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Relief Valve Instrumentation  
3.3.6.3

Table 3.3.6.3-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Relief Valve Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Low Set Relief Valves			
a. Reactor Vessel Pressure Setpoint	1 per valve	SR 3.3.6.3.1 SR 3.3.6.3.3	$\leq 1110.5$ psig
b. Reactuation Time Delay	2 per valve	SR 3.3.6.3.2 SR 3.3.6.3.3	$\geq 8.5$ seconds and $\leq 11.4$ seconds
2. Relief Valves			
a. Reactor Vessel Pressure Setpoint	1 per valve	SR 3.3.6.3.1 SR 3.3.6.3.3	$\leq 1133.5$ psig



3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.7.1 Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.7.1 Two channels of the Reactor Building Ventilation System—High High Radiation Alarm Function shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Declare CREV System inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of CREV System Instrumentation alarm capability in both trip systems
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	6 hours

(continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Place the CREV System in the isolation/pressurization mode of operation.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u> B.2 Declare CREV System inoperable.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----

When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the CREV System Instrumentation alarm capability is maintained.

-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.1.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.1.2 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.1.3 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Value shall be $\leq 14.9$ mR/hr.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.7.2 Mechanical Vacuum Pump Trip Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.7.2 Four channels of Main Steam Line Radiation—High Function for the mechanical vacuum pump trip shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2 with the mechanical vacuum pump in service and any main steam line not isolated.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2 -----NOTE----- Not applicable if inoperable channel is the result of an inoperable mechanical vacuum pump breaker. ----- Place channel in trip.	12 hours
B. Mechanical vacuum pump trip capability not maintained.	B.1 Restore trip capability.	1 hour

(continued)

Mechanical Vacuum Pump Trip Instrumentation  
3.3.7.2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Isolate the associated mechanical vacuum pump.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.2 Remove the associated mechanical vacuum pump breaker from service.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.3 Isolate the main steam lines.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.4 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----  
When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided mechanical vacuum pump trip capability is maintained.  
-----

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.2.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.2.3	-----NOTE----- Radiation detectors are excluded. -----  Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.2.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Value shall be $\leq 5900$ mR/hr.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.2.5	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST including mechanical vacuum pump breaker actuation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.8.1 Loss of Power (LOP) Instrumentation

LC0 3.3.8.1 The LOP instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.8.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in trip.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Declare associated diesel generator (DG) inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- NOTES -----
1. Refer to Table 3.3.8.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each LOP Function.
  2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 2 hours provided the associated Function maintains LOP initiation capability.
- 

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.8.1.1 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.1.2 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.1.3 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.1.4 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.1.5 Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.8.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Loss of Power Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER BUS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. 4160 V Essential Service System Bus Undervoltage (Loss of Voltage)	2	SR 3.3.8.1.3 SR 3.3.8.1.4 SR 3.3.8.1.5	$\geq 2796.85$ V and $\leq 3063.20$ V
2. 4160 V Essential Service System Bus Undervoltage (Degraded Voltage)			
a. Bus Undervoltage/Time Delay	2	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.5	$\geq 3851$ V and $\leq 3881$ V with time delay $\geq 5.7$ seconds and $\leq 8.3$ seconds
b. Time Delay (No LOCA)	1	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.5	$\geq 279$ seconds and $\leq 321$ seconds



3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.8.2 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring

LC0 3.3.8.2 Two RPS electric power monitoring assemblies shall be OPERABLE for each inservice RPS motor generator set or alternate power supply.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,  
MODE 5 with any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or both inservice power supplies with one electric power monitoring assembly inoperable.	A.1 Remove associated inservice power supply(s) from service.	72 hours
B. One or both inservice power supplies with both electric power monitoring assemblies inoperable.	B.1 Remove associated inservice power supply(s) from service.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1 or 2.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

(continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 5 with any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.	D.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.8.2.1 -----NOTE-----  Only required to be performed prior to entering MODE 2 from MODE 3 or 4, when in MODE 4 for <math>\geq 24</math> hours.  -----  Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
<p>SR 3.3.8.2.2 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Values shall be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Overvoltage <math>\leq 128.6</math> V, with time delay set to <math>\leq 3.9</math> seconds.</li> <li>b. Undervoltage <math>\geq 106.3</math> V, with time delay set to <math>\leq 3.9</math> seconds.</li> <li>c. Underfrequency <math>\geq 55.7</math> Hz, with time delay set to <math>\leq 3.9</math> seconds.</li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.8.2.3 Perform a system functional test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.1 Recirculation Loops Operating

LCO 3.4.1 Two recirculation loops with matched flows shall be in operation..

OR

One recirculation loop shall be in operation with the following limits applied when the associated LCO is applicable:

- a. LCO 3.2.1, "AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)," single loop operation limits specified in the COLR;
- b. LCO 3.2.2, "MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)," single loop operation limits specified in the COLR;
- c. LCO 3.2.3, "LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR)," single loop operation limits specified in the COLR;
- d. LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation," Function 2.b (Average Power Range Monitors Flow Biased Neutron Flux-High), Allowable Value of Table 3.3.1.1-1 is reset for single loop operation; and
- e. LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," Function 1.a (Rod Block Monitor-Upscale), Allowable Value of Table 3.3.2.1-1 is reset for single loop operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. No recirculation loops in operation.	A.1 Be in MODE 2.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Recirculation loop flow mismatch not within limits.	B.1 Declare the recirculation loop with lower flow to be "not in operation."	2 hours
C. Requirements of the LCO not met for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1 Satisfy the requirements of the LCO.	24 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.1.1 -----NOTE-----                      Not required to be performed until 24 hours after both recirculation loops are in operation.                      -----</p> <p>Verify jet pump loop flow mismatch with both recirculation loops in operation is:</p> <p>a. ≤ 10% of rated core flow when operating at &lt; 70% of rated core flow; and</p> <p>b. ≤ 5% of rated core flow when operating at ≥ 70% of rated core flow.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.2 Jet Pumps

LCO 3.4.2 All jet pumps shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more jet pumps inoperable.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.2.1 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed until 4 hours after associated recirculation loop is in operation.</li> <li>2. Not required to be performed until 24 hours after &gt; 25% RTP.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify at least one of the following criteria (a or b) is satisfied for each operating recirculation loop:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Recirculation pump flow to speed ratio differs by <math>\leq 10\%</math> from established patterns.</li> <li>b. Each jet pump flow differs by <math>\leq 10\%</math> from established patterns.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.3 Safety and Relief Valves

LCO 3.4.3           The safety function of 9 safety valves shall be OPERABLE.

AND

The relief function of 5 relief valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:   MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One relief valve inoperable.	A.1     Restore the relief valve to OPERABLE status.	14 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. ----- B.1     Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
C. Two or more relief valves inoperable.  <u>OR</u>  One or more safety valves inoperable.	C.1     Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u> C.2     Be in MODE 4.	12 hours  36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY										
SR 3.4.3.1	<p>Verify the safety function lift setpoints of the safety valves are as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number of Safety Valves</th> <th>Setpoint (psig)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1135 ± 34.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>1240 ± 37.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>1250 ± 37.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>1260 ± 37.8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Following testing, lift settings shall be within ± 1%.</p>	Number of Safety Valves	Setpoint (psig)	1	1135 ± 34.1	2	1240 ± 37.2	2	1250 ± 37.5	4	1260 ± 37.8	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
Number of Safety Valves	Setpoint (psig)											
1	1135 ± 34.1											
2	1240 ± 37.2											
2	1250 ± 37.5											
4	1260 ± 37.8											
SR 3.4.3.2	Verify each relief valve actuator strokes when manually actuated.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program										
SR 3.4.3.3	<p>-----NOTE----- Valve actuation may be excluded. -----</p> <p>Verify each relief valve actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program										



3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.4 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

LC0 3.4.4 RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:

- a. No pressure boundary LEAKAGE;
- b.  $\leq 5$  gpm unidentified LEAKAGE;
- c.  $\leq 25$  gpm total LEAKAGE averaged over the previous 24 hour period; and
- d.  $\leq 2$  gpm increase in unidentified LEAKAGE within the previous 24 hour period in MODE 1.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressure boundary LEAKAGE exists.	A.1 Isolate affected component, pipe, or vessel from the RCS by use of a closed manual valve, closed and de-activated automatic valve, blind flange, or check valve.	4 hours
B. Unidentified LEAKAGE not within limit.  <u>OR</u>  Total LEAKAGE not within limit.	B.1 Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Unidentified LEAKAGE increase not within limit.	C.1 Reduce unidentified LEAKAGE increase to within limits.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u> C.2 Verify source of unidentified LEAKAGE increase is not intergranular stress corrosion cracking susceptible material.	4 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> D.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.4.1 Verify RCS unidentified and total LEAKAGE and unidentified LEAKAGE increase are within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.5 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation

LC0 3.4.5 The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Drywell sump monitoring system; and
- b. Primary containment atmospheric particulate sampling system.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Drywell sump monitoring system inoperable.	A.1 Restore drywell sump monitoring system to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. Primary containment atmospheric particulate sampling system inoperable.	B.1 Restore primary containment atmospheric particulate sampling system to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.1	Perform primary containment atmospheric particulate sampling.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.2	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST of drywell sump monitoring system instrumentation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.3	Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION of drywell sump monitoring system instrumentation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.6 RCS Specific Activity

LCO 3.4.6 The specific activity of the reactor coolant shall be limited to DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity  $\leq 0.2 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODES 2 and 3 with any main steam line not isolated.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. Reactor coolant specific activity <math>&gt; 0.2 \mu\text{Ci/gm}</math> and <math>\leq 4.0 \mu\text{Ci/gm}</math> DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. -----</p> <p>A.1 Determine DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.</p>	<p>Once per 4 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limits.</p>	
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Reactor Coolant specific activity <math>&gt; 4.0 \mu\text{Ci/gm}</math> DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.</p>	<p>B.1 Determine DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.</p>	<p>Once per 4 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2.1 Isolate all main steam lines.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p>	

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.1 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODE 1. -----  Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity is $\leq 0.2 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$ .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.7 Shutdown Cooling (SDC) System—Hot Shutdown

LCO 3.4.7 Two SDC subsystems shall be OPERABLE, and, with no recirculation pump in operation, at least one SDC subsystem shall be in operation.

- NOTES-----
1. Both required SDC subsystems and recirculation pumps may be not in operation for up to 2 hours per 8 hour period.
  2. One required SDC subsystem may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for the performance of Surveillances.
- 

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3, with reactor vessel coolant temperature less than the SDC cut-in permissive temperature.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SDC subsystem.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required SDC subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action to restore required SDC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
C. Two required SDC subsystems inoperable.	C.1 Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available for each inoperable SDC subsystem.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter.
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	<p>-----NOTE-----                      LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring a MODE change to MODE 4 may be suspended until one required SDC subsystem is restored to OPERABLE status.                      -----</p> <p>D.1 Initiate action to restore one SDC subsystem to OPERABLE status.</p>	Immediately

(continued)



ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>E. No required SDC subsystem in operation.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>No recirculation pump in operation.</p>	<p>E.1 Initiate action to restore one required SDC subsystem or one recirculation pump to operation.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>E.2 Verify reactor coolant circulation by an alternate method.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>E.3 Monitor reactor coolant temperature and pressure.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 12 hours thereafter</p> <p>Once per hour</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.7.1 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be met until 2 hours after reactor vessel coolant temperature is less than the SDC cut-in permissive temperature.            -----            Verify one SDC subsystem or recirculation pump is operating.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.4.7.2 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor vessel coolant temperature is less than the SDC cut-in permissive temperature.            -----            Verify SDC subsystem locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.8 Shutdown Cooling (SDC) System—Cold Shutdown

LCO 3.4.8 Two SDC subsystems shall be OPERABLE, and, with no recirculation pump in operation, at least one SDC subsystem shall be in operation.

- NOTES-----
1. Both required SDC subsystems may be not in operation during hydrostatic testing.
  2. Both required SDC subsystems and recirculation pumps may be not in operation for up to 2 hours per 8 hour period.
  3. One required SDC subsystem may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for the performance of Surveillances.
- 

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each shutdown cooling subsystem.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two required SDC subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available for each inoperable required SDC subsystem.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action to restore required SDC subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. No required SDC subsystem in operation.  <u>AND</u>  No recirculation pump in operation.	C.1 Verify reactor coolant circulating by an alternate method.	1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation  <u>AND</u>  Once per 12 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u>  C.2 Monitor reactor coolant temperature and pressure.	Once per hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.8.1 Verify one SDC subsystem or recirculation pump is operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.8.2 Verify SDC subsystem locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.9 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

LCO 3.4.9 RCS pressure, RCS temperature, RCS heatup and cooldown rates, and the recirculation pump starting temperature requirements shall be maintained within limits.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE----- Required Action A.2 shall be completed if this Condition is entered. ----- Requirements of the LCO not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.</p>	<p>A.1 Restore parameter(s) to within limits.  <u>AND</u> A.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.</p>	<p>30 minutes   72 hours</p>
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p>	<p>B.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours  36 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. -----NOTE-----            Required Action C.2 shall be completed if this Condition is entered.            -----            Requirements of the LCO not met in other than MODES 1, 2, and 3.</p>	<p>C.1 Initiate action to restore parameter(s) to within limits.    <u>AND</u>            C.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for operation.</p>	<p>Immediately              Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.9.1 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed during RCS heatup and cooldown operations and RCS inservice leak and hydrostatic testing. -----</p> <p>Verify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. RCS pressure and RCS temperature are within the applicable limits specified in Figures 3.4.9-1, 3.4.9-2, and 3.4.9-3;</li> <li>b. RCS heatup and cooldown rates are <math>\leq 100^{\circ}\text{F}</math> in any 1 hour period; and</li> <li>c. RCS temperature change during inservice leak and hydrostatic testing is <math>\leq 20^{\circ}\text{F}</math> in any 1 hour period when the RCS temperature and pressure are being maintained within the limits of Figure 3.4.9-1.</li> </ul>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.4.9.2 Verify RCS pressure and RCS temperature are within the applicable criticality limits specified in Figure 3.4.9-3.</p>	<p>Once within 15 minutes prior to control rod withdrawal for the purpose of achieving criticality</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.9.3 -----NOTE----- Only required to be met in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4 during recirculation pump startup. -----</p> <p>Verify the difference between the bottom head coolant temperature and the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) coolant temperature is <math>\leq 145^{\circ}\text{F}</math>.</p>	<p>Once within 15 minutes prior to each startup of a recirculation pump</p>
<p>SR 3.4.9.4 -----NOTE----- Only required to be met in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4 during recirculation pump startup. -----</p> <p>Verify the difference between the reactor coolant temperature in the recirculation loop to be started and the RPV coolant temperature is <math>\leq 50^{\circ}\text{F}</math>.</p>	<p>Once within 15 minutes prior to each startup of a recirculation pump</p>
<p>SR 3.4.9.5 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed when tensioning the reactor vessel head bolting studs. -----</p> <p>Verify reactor vessel flange and head flange temperatures are <math>\geq 83^{\circ}\text{F}</math>.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.9.6 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be performed until            30 minutes after RCS temperature <math>\leq</math> 93°F in            MODE 4.            -----            Verify reactor vessel flange and head            flange temperatures are <math>\geq</math> 83°F.</p>	<p>In accordance            with the            Surveillance            Frequency            Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.4.9.7 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be performed until 12 hours            after RCS temperature <math>\leq</math> 113°F in MODE 4.            -----            Verify reactor vessel flange and head            flange temperatures are <math>\geq</math> 83°F.</p>	<p>In accordance            with the            Surveillance            Frequency            Control Program</p>

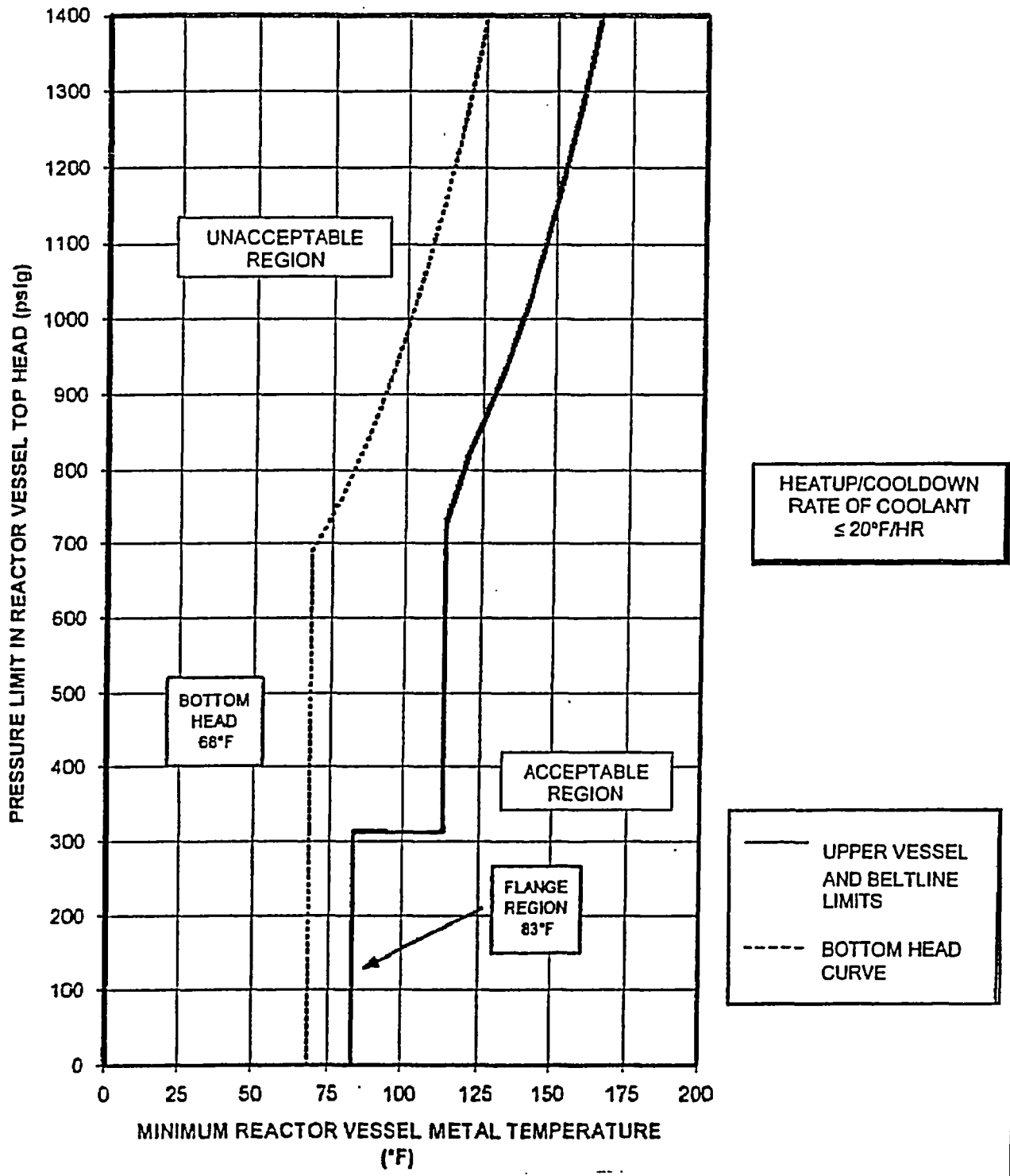


Figure 3.4.9-1 (Page 1 of 1)  
Non-Nuclear Inservice Leak and Hydrostatic Testing Curve  
(Valid to 54 EFPY)

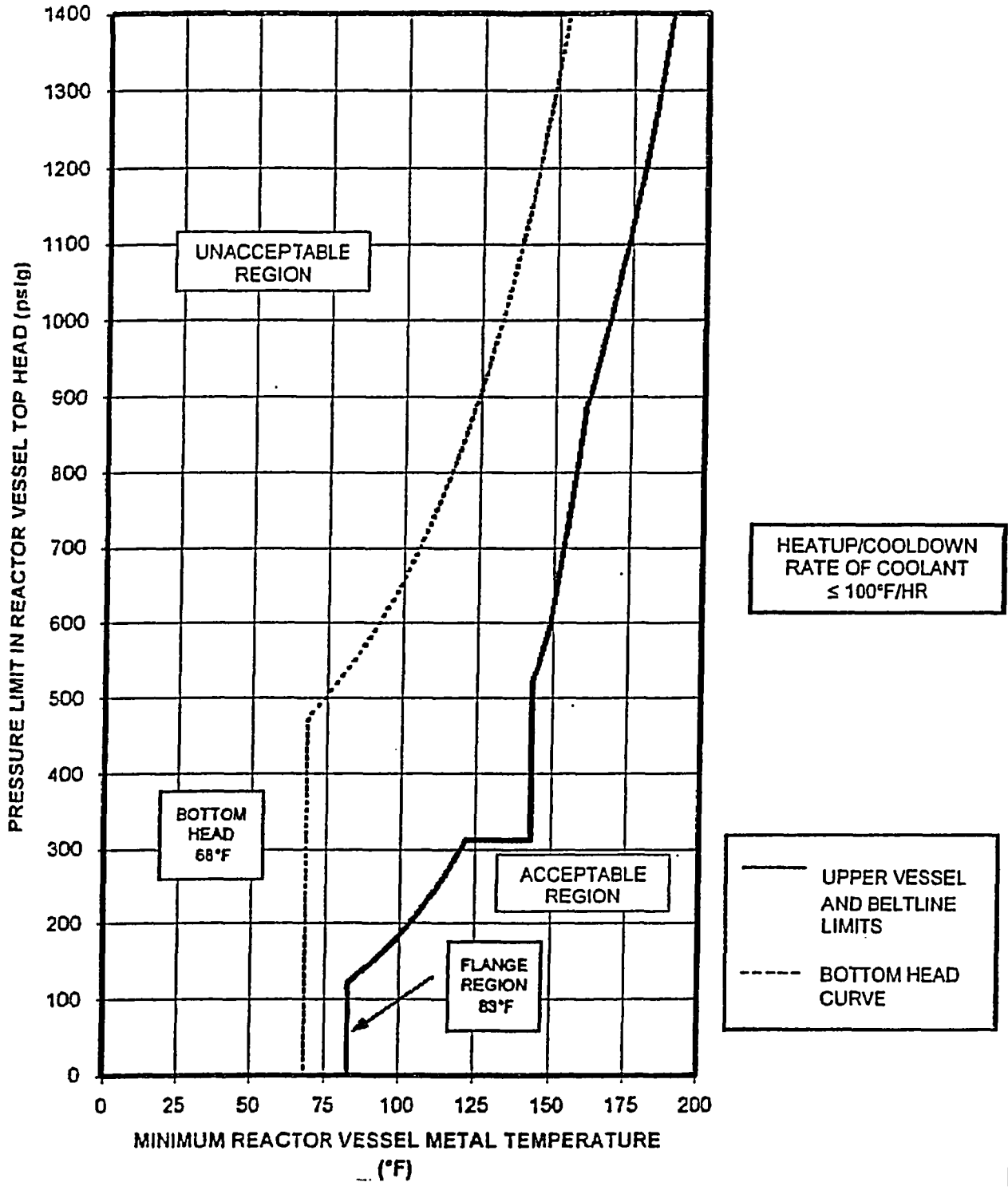


Figure 3.4.9-2 (Page 1 of 1)  
Non-Nuclear Heatup/Cooldown Curve  
(Valid to 54 EFPY)

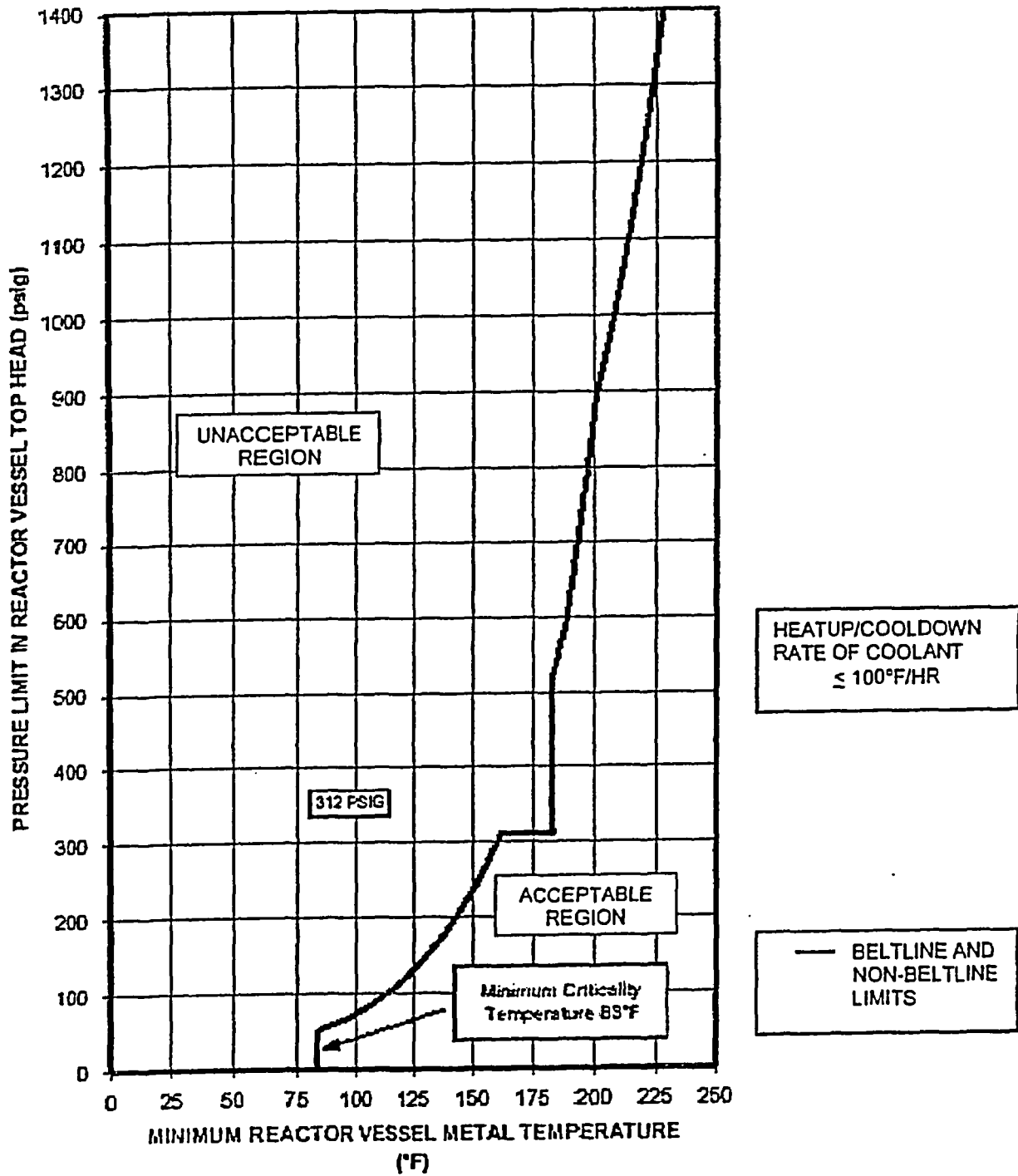


Figure 3.4.9-3 (Page 1 of 1)  
Critical Operations Curve  
(Valid to 54 EFPY)

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.10 Reactor Steam Dome Pressure

LC0 3.4.10 The reactor steam dome pressure shall be  $\leq$  1005 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Reactor steam dome pressure not within limit.	A.1 Restore reactor steam dome pressure to within limit.	15 minutes
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.10.1 Verify reactor steam dome pressure is $\leq$ 1005 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS), REACTOR PRESSURE VESSEL (RPV)  
WATER INVENTORY CONTROL, AND ISOLATION CONDENSER (IC) SYSTEM

3.5.1 ECCS-Operating

LCO 3.5.1 Each ECCS injection/spray subsystem and the Automatic  
Depressurization System (ADS) function of five relief valves  
shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODES 2 and 3, except high pressure coolant injection (HPCI)  
and ADS valves are not required to be OPERABLE with  
reactor steam dome pressure  $\leq$  150 psig.

ACTIONS

----- NOTE -----  
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to HPCI.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Low Pressure Coolant Injection (LPCI) pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore LPCI pump to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. One LPCI subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.  <u>OR</u>  One Core Spray subsystem inoperable.	B.1 Restore low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
C. One LPCI pump in each subsystem inoperable.	C.1 Restore one LPCI pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----                      LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3.                      -----</p> <p>D.1 Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p>E. Two LPCI subsystems inoperable for reasons other than Condition C.</p>	<p>E.1 Restore one LPCI subsystem to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>72 hours</p>
<p>F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition E not met.</p>	<p>F.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>                      F.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours                       36 hours</p>
<p>G. HPCI System inoperable.</p>	<p>G.1 Verify by administrative means IC System is OPERABLE.   <u>AND</u>                      G.2 Restore HPCI System to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately                       14 days</p>
<p>H. One ADS valve inoperable.</p>	<p>H.1 Restore ADS valve to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>14 days</p>
<p>I. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition G or H not met.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----                      LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3.                      -----</p> <p>I.1 Be in Mode 3.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>J. Two or more ADS valves inoperable.</p>	<p>J.1 Be in Mode 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>J.2 Reduce reactor steam dome pressure to <math>\leq 150</math> psig.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>
<p>K. Two or more low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystems inoperable for reasons other than Condition C or E.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>HPCI System and one or more ADS valves inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystems inoperable and one or more ADS valves inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>HPCI System inoperable and either one low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem is inoperable or Condition C entered.</p>	<p>K.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3</p>	<p>Immediately</p>



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY																
SR 3.5.1.1	Verify, for each ECCS injection/spray subsystem, locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program																
SR 3.5.1.2	-----NOTE----- Not required to be met for system vent flow paths opened under administrative control. -----  Verify each ECCS injection/spray subsystem manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program																
SR 3.5.1.3	Verify correct breaker alignment to the LPCI swing bus.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program																
SR 3.5.1.4	Verify each recirculation pump discharge valve cycles through one complete cycle of full travel or is de-energized in the closed position.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM																
SR 3.5.1.5	Verify the following ECCS pumps develop the specified flow rate against a test line pressure corresponding to the specified reactor pressure.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM																
	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>SYSTEM</u></th> <th><u>FLOW RATE</u></th> <th><u>NO. OF PUMPS</u></th> <th><u>TEST LINE PRESSURE CORRESPONDING TO A REACTOR PRESSURE OF</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Core</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spray</td> <td>≥ 4500 gpm</td> <td>1</td> <td>≥ 90 psig</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LPCI</td> <td>≥ 9000 gpm</td> <td>2</td> <td>≥ 20 psig</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>SYSTEM</u>	<u>FLOW RATE</u>	<u>NO. OF PUMPS</u>	<u>TEST LINE PRESSURE CORRESPONDING TO A REACTOR PRESSURE OF</u>	Core				Spray	≥ 4500 gpm	1	≥ 90 psig	LPCI	≥ 9000 gpm	2	≥ 20 psig	
<u>SYSTEM</u>	<u>FLOW RATE</u>	<u>NO. OF PUMPS</u>	<u>TEST LINE PRESSURE CORRESPONDING TO A REACTOR PRESSURE OF</u>															
Core																		
Spray	≥ 4500 gpm	1	≥ 90 psig															
LPCI	≥ 9000 gpm	2	≥ 20 psig															

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.1.6 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. ----- Verify, with reactor pressure <math>\approx</math> 1005 and <math>\approx</math> 920 psig, the HPCI pump can develop a flow rate <math>\approx</math> 5000 gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.</p>	<p>In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM</p>
<p>SR 3.5.1.7 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. ----- Verify, with reactor pressure <math>\approx</math> 180 psig, the HPCI pump can develop a flow rate <math>\approx</math> 5000 gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.5.1.8 -----NOTE----- Vessel injection/spray may be excluded. ----- Verify each ECCS injection/spray subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal, except for valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.1.9 -----NOTE----- Valve actuation may be excluded. -----</p> <p>Verify the ADS actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.5.1.10 Verify each ADS valve actuator strokes when manually actuated.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.5.1.11 Verify automatic transfer capability of the LPCI swing bus power supply from the normal source to the backup source.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.5.1.12 Verify ADS pneumatic supply header pressure is &gt; 80 psig.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS), REACTOR PRESSURE VESSEL (RPV) WATER INVENTORY CONTROL, AND ISOLATION CONDENSER (IC) SYSTEM

3.5.2 RPV Water Inventory Control

LC0 3.5.2 DRAIN TIME of RPV water inventory to the top of active fuel (TAF) shall be  $\geq$  36 hours.

**AND**

One low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required ECCS injection/spray subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore required ECCS injection/spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action to establish a method of water injection capable of operating without offsite electrical power.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. DRAIN TIME &lt; 36 hours and ≥ 8 hours.</p>	<p>C.1 Verify secondary containment boundary is capable of being established in less than the DRAIN TIME.</p>	<p>4 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>C.2 Verify each secondary containment penetration flow path is capable of being isolated in less than the DRAIN TIME.</p>	<p>4 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>C.3 Verify one standby gas treatment (SGT) subsystem is capable of being placed in operation in less than the DRAIN TIME.</p>	<p>4 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
D. DRAIN TIME < 8 hours.	D.1 ----- NOTE ----- Required ECCS injection/spray subsystem or additional method of water injection shall be capable of operating without offsite electrical power. ----- Initiate action to establish an additional method of water injection with water sources capable of maintaining RPV water level > TAF for ≥ 36 hours.	Immediately	
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Initiate action to establish secondary containment boundary.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.3	Initiate action to isolate each secondary containment penetration flow path or verify it can be automatically or manually isolated from the control room.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.4	Initiate action to verify one SGT subsystem is capable of being placed in operation.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C or D not met.  <u>OR</u>  DRAIN TIME < 1 hour.	E.1 Initiate action to restore DRAIN TIME to $\geq 36$ hours.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.1 Verify DRAIN TIME $\geq 36$ hours.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.2 Verify, for the required ECCS injection/spray subsystem, the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Suppression pool water level is <math>\geq 10</math> ft 4 inches; or</li> <li>b. Contaminated condensate storage tanks water volume is <math>\geq 140,000</math> available gallons.</li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.3 Verify, for the required ECCS injection/spray subsystem, locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.2.4 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Operation may be through the test return line.</li> <li>2. Credit may be taken for normal system operation to satisfy this SR.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Operate the required ECCS injection/spray subsystem for <math>\geq 10</math> minutes.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.5.2.5</p> <p>Verify each valve credited for automatically isolating a penetration flow path actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated isolation signal, except for valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.5.2.6 -----NOTE-----</p> <p>Vessel injection/spray may be excluded.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the required ECCS injection/spray subsystem can be manually operated, except for valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>



3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS), REACTOR PRESSURE VESSEL (RPV) WATER INVENTORY CONTROL, AND ISOLATION CONDENSER (IC) SYSTEM

3.5.3 IC System

LCO 3.5.3 The IC System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODES 2 and 3 with reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to IC.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. IC System inoperable.	A.1 Verify by administrative means High Pressure Coolant Injection System is OPERABLE.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore IC System to OPERABLE status.	14 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. -----	
	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.3.1	Verify the IC System: a. Shellside water level $\approx$ 6 feet; and b. Shellside water temperature $\approx$ 210°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.3.2	Verify each IC System manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.3.3	Verify the IC System actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal, except for valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.3.4	-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after adequate reactor power is achieved to perform the test. -----  Verify IC System heat removal capability to remove design heat load.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.1 Primary Containment

LCO 3.6.1.1 Primary containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Primary containment inoperable.	A.1 Restore primary containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.1.1 Perform required visual examinations and leakage rate testing except for primary containment air lock testing, in accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program
SR 3.6.1.1.2 Verify drywell-to-suppression chamber bypass leakage is $\leq 2\%$ of the acceptable $A/\sqrt{k}$ design value of $0.18 \text{ ft}^2$ at an initial differential pressure of $\geq 1.0 \text{ psid}$ .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program  <u>AND</u>  -----NOTE----- Only required after two consecutive tests fail and continues until two consecutive tests pass -----  12 months

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.2 Primary Containment Air Lock

LCO 3.6.1.2 The primary containment air lock shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

- NOTES-----
1. Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs of the air lock components.
  2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1.1, "Primary Containment," when air lock leakage results in exceeding overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.
- 

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One primary containment air lock door inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are not applicable if both doors in the air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered.</li> <li>2. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>(continued)</p>
	<p>A.1 Verify the OPERABLE door is closed.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	





ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.1.2.1 -----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test.</p> <p>2. Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria applicable to SR 3.6.1.1.1.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform required primary containment air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.1.2.2 Verify only one door in the primary containment air lock can be opened at a time.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>



### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.1.3 Primary Containment Isolation Valves (PCIVs)

LCO 3.6.1.3 Each PCIV, except reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers, shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

- NOTES-----
1. Penetration flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
  2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.
  3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by PCIVs.
  4. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1.1, "Primary Containment," when PCIV leakage results in exceeding overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.
-

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE-----            Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two or more PCIVs.            -----            One or more penetration flow paths with one PCIV inoperable for reasons other than Condition D.</p>	<p>A.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>4 hours except for main steam line</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>8 hours for main steam line</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<p>A.2</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> <li>2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.</p>	<p>Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside primary containment</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3 from MODE 4, if primary containment was de-inerted while in MODE 4, if not performed within the previous 92 days, for isolation devices inside primary containment</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two or more PCIVs. ----- One or more penetration flow paths with two or more PCIVs inoperable for reasons other than Condition D.</p>	<p>B.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
<p>C. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with only one PCIV. ----- One or more penetration flow paths with one PCIV inoperable for reasons other than Condition D.</p>	<p>C.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>4 hours except for excess flow check valves (EFCVs) and penetrations with a closed system</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>72 hours for EFCVs and penetrations with a closed system</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	<p>C.2 -----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.</p> <p>2. Isolation devices that are a locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.</p>	Once per 31 days
D. MSIV leakage rate not within limit.	D.1 Restore leakage rate to within limit.	8 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, or D not met.	<p>E.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>E.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.1.3.1 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be met when the 18 inch primary containment vent and purge valves are open for inerting, de-inerting, pressure control, ALARA or air quality considerations for personnel entry, or Surveillances that require the valves to be open, provided the drywell vent and purge valves and their associated suppression chamber vent and purge valves are not open simultaneously.            -----            Verify each 18 inch primary containment vent and purge valve, except the torus purge valve, is closed.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.1.3.2 -----NOTES-----            1. Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.            2. Not required to be met for PCIVs that are open under administrative controls.            -----            Verify each primary containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located outside primary containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and is required to be closed during accident conditions is closed.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.1.3.3 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> <li>2. Not required to be met for PCIVs that are open under administrative controls.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each primary containment manual isolation valve and blind flange that is located inside primary containment and not locked sealed, or otherwise secured and is required to be closed during accident conditions is closed.</p>	<p>Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3 from MODE 4 if primary containment was de-inerted while in MODE 4, if not performed within the previous 92 days</p>
<p>SR 3.6.1.3.4 Verify continuity of the traversing incore probe (TIP) shear isolation valve explosive charge.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.1.3.5 Verify the isolation time of each power operated, automatic PCIV, except for MSIVs, is within limits.</p>	<p>In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM</p>
<p>SR 3.6.1.3.6 Verify the isolation time of each MSIV is <math>\geq 3</math> seconds and <math>\leq 5</math> seconds.</p>	<p>In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.3.7	Verify each automatic PCIV actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated isolation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.3.8	Verify a representative sample of reactor instrumentation line EFCVs actuate to the isolation position on an actual or simulated instrument line break signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.3.9	Remove and test the explosive squib from each shear isolation valve of the TIP System.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.3.10	Verify the leakage rate through each MSIV leakage path is $\leq 62.4$ scfh for Unit 2 and 78 scfh for Unit 3 when tested at $\geq 25$ psig, and the combined leakage rate for all MSIV leakage paths is $\leq 156$ scfh for Unit 2 and 218 scfh for Unit 3 when tested at $\geq 25$ psig.	In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program



3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.4 Drywell Pressure

LC0 3.6.1.4 Drywell pressure shall be  $\leq 1.5$  psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Drywell pressure not within limit.	A.1 Restore drywell pressure to within limit.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.4.1 Verify drywell pressure is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.5 Drywell Air Temperature

LCO 3.6.1.5 Drywell average air temperature shall be  $\leq 150^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Drywell average air temperature not within limit.	A.1 Restore drywell average air temperature to within limit.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.5.1 Verify drywell average air temperature is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.6 Low Set Relief Valves

LCO 3.6.1.6 The low set relief function of two relief valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One low set relief valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore low set relief valve to OPERABLE status.	14 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	<p>-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. -----</p> <p>B.1 Be in MODE 3.</p>	12 hours
C. Two low set relief valves inoperable.	<p>C.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.6.1	Verify each low set relief valve actuator strokes when manually actuated.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.6.2	<p>-----NOTE----- Valve actuation may be excluded. -----</p> <p>Verify each low set relief valve actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.7 Reactor Building-to-Suppression Chamber Vacuum Breakers

LC0 3.6.1.7 Each reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breaker shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each line.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more lines with one reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breaker not closed.	A.1 Close the open vacuum breaker.	7 days
B. One or more lines with two reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers not closed.	B.1 Close one open vacuum breaker.	1 hour
C. One line with one or more reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers inoperable for opening.	C.1 Restore the vacuum breaker(s) to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)

Reactor Building-to-Suppression Chamber Vacuum Breakers  
3.6.1.7

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. -----	
	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
E. Two lines with one or more reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers inoperable for opening.	E.1 Restore all vacuum breakers in one line to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
F. Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Conditions A, B, or E not met.	F.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> F.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

Reactor Building-to-Suppression Chamber Vacuum Breakers  
3.6.1.7

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.7.1 -----NOTES----- 1. Not required to be met for vacuum breakers that are open during Surveillances.  2. Not required to be met for vacuum breakers open when performing their intended function. -----  Verify each vacuum breaker is closed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.7.2 Perform a functional test of each vacuum breaker.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.7.3 Verify the opening setpoint of each vacuum breaker is $\leq 0.5$ psid.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.8 Suppression Chamber-to-Drywell Vacuum Breakers

LCO 3.6.1.8 Nine suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breakers shall be OPERABLE for opening.

AND

Twelve suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breakers shall be closed.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breaker inoperable for opening.	A.1 Restore one vacuum breaker to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. -----	
	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
C. One suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breaker not closed.	C.1 Close the open vacuum breaker.	4 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u>	12 hours
	D.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.1.8.1 -----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. Not required to be met for vacuum breakers that are open during Surveillances.</p> <p>2. Not required to be met for vacuum breakers open when performing their intended function.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each vacuum breaker is closed.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.1.8.2 Perform a functional test of each required vacuum breaker.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Within 12 hours after any discharge of steam to the suppression chamber from the relief valves</p>
<p>SR 3.6.1.8.3 Verify the opening setpoint of each required vacuum breaker is <math>\leq 0.5</math> psid.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.1 Suppression Pool Average Temperature

LCO 3.6.2.1 Suppression pool average temperature shall be:

- a.  $\leq 95^{\circ}\text{F}$  with THERMAL POWER  $> 1\%$  RTP and no testing that adds heat to the suppression pool is being performed;
- b.  $\leq 105^{\circ}\text{F}$  with THERMAL POWER  $> 1\%$  RTP and testing that adds heat to the suppression pool is being performed;  
and
- c.  $\leq 110^{\circ}\text{F}$  with THERMAL POWER  $\leq 1\%$  RTP.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. Suppression pool average temperature <math>&gt; 95^{\circ}\text{F}</math> but <math>\leq 110^{\circ}\text{F}</math>.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>THERMAL POWER <math>&gt; 1\%</math> RTP.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Not performing testing that adds heat to the suppression pool.</p>	<p>A.1 Verify suppression pool average temperature <math>\leq 110^{\circ}\text{F}</math>.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 Restore suppression pool average temperature to <math>\leq 95^{\circ}\text{F}</math>.</p>	<p>Once per hour</p> <p>24 hours</p>
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p>	<p>B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to <math>\leq 1\%</math> RTP.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. Suppression pool average temperature &gt; 105°F.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>THERMAL POWER &gt; 1% RTP.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Performing testing that adds heat to the suppression pool.</p>	<p>C.1 Suspend all testing that adds heat to the suppression pool.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p>D. Suppression pool average temperature &gt; 110°F but ≤ 120°F.</p>	<p>D.1 Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2 Verify suppression pool average temperature ≤ 120°F.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.3 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Once per 30 minutes</p> <p>36 hours</p>
<p>E. Suppression pool average temperature &gt; 120°F.</p>	<p>E.1 Depressurize the reactor vessel to &lt; 150 psig.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>E.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

Suppression Pool Average Temperature  
3.6.2.1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.1.1 Verify suppression pool average temperature is within the applicable limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program  <u>AND</u>  5 minutes when performing testing that adds heat to the suppression pool

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.2 Suppression Pool Water Level

LC0 3.6.2.2 Suppression pool water level shall be  $\geq$  14 ft 6.5 inches and  $\leq$  14 ft 10.5 inches.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Suppression pool water level not within limits.	A.1 Restore suppression pool water level to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.2.1 Verify suppression pool water level is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.3 Suppression Pool Cooling

LCO 3.6.2.3 Two suppression pool cooling subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One suppression pool cooling subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore suppression pool cooling subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. -----</p> <p>B.1 Be in MODE 3.</p>	12 hours
C. Two suppression pool cooling subsystems inoperable.	C.1 Restore one suppression pool cooling subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	<p>D.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	12 hours  36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.3.1	Verify each suppression pool cooling subsystem manual and power operated valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.2.3.2	Verify each required LPCI pump develops a flow rate $\geq$ 5000 gpm through the associated heat exchanger while operating in the suppression pool cooling mode.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.6.2.3.3	Verify suppression pool cooling subsystem locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.4 Suppression Pool Spray

LCO 3.6.2.4 Two suppression pool spray subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One suppression pool spray subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore suppression pool spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two suppression pool spray subsystems inoperable.	B.1 Restore one suppression pool spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<p>-----NOTE-----                      LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3.                      -----</p> <p>C.1 Be in MODE 3.</p>	12 hours



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.4.1	Verify each suppression pool spray subsystem manual and power operated valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.2.4.2	Verify each suppression pool spray nozzle is unobstructed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.2.4.3	Verify suppression pool spray subsystem locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.5 Drywell-to-Suppression Chamber Differential Pressure

LCO 3.6.2.5 The drywell pressure shall be maintained  $\geq 1.0$  psid above the pressure of the suppression chamber.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER > 15% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Drywell-to-suppression chamber differential pressure not within limit.	A.1 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable ----- Restore differential pressure to within limit.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 15\%$ RTP.	12 hours

Drywell-to-Suppression Chamber Differential Pressure  
3.6.2.5

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.5.1    Verify drywell-to-suppression chamber differential pressure is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.6 Drywell Spray

LC0 3.6.2.6 Two drywell spray subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One drywell spray subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore drywell spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two drywell spray subsystems inoperable.	B.1 Restore one drywell spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.6.1	Verify each drywell spray subsystem manual and power operated valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.2.6.2	Verify each drywell spray nozzle is unobstructed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.2.6.3	Verify drywell spray subsystem locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.3.1 Primary Containment Oxygen Concentration

LCO 3.6.3.1 The primary containment oxygen concentration shall be < 4.0 volume percent.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Primary containment oxygen concentration not within limit.	A.1 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable ----- Restore oxygen concentration to within limit.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.1.1 Verify primary containment oxygen concentration is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4.1 Secondary Containment

LCO 3.6.4.1 The secondary containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in  
the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Secondary containment inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	A.1 Restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. ----- B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
C. Secondary containment inoperable during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	C.1 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ----- Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.4.1.1 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be met for 4 hours if analysis demonstrates one standby gas treatment (SGT) subsystem is capable of establishing the required secondary containment vacuum.            -----            Verify secondary containment vacuum is <math>\geq 0.25</math> inch of vacuum water gauge.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.4.1.2 Verify one secondary containment access door in each access opening is closed, except when the access opening is being used for entry and exit.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.4.1.3 Verify the secondary containment can be maintained <math>\geq 0.25</math> inch of vacuum water gauge for 1 hour using one SGT subsystem at a flow rate <math>\leq 4000</math> cfm.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.4.1.4 Verify all secondary containment equipment hatches are closed and sealed.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>



3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4.2 Secondary Containment Isolation Valves (SCIVs)

LCO 3.6.4.2 Each SCIV shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in  
the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

----- NOTES-----

1. Penetration flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
  2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.
  3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by SCIVs.
- 

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more penetration flow paths with one SCIV inoperable.	A.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u>	(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. (continued)</p>	<p>A.2</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.</p> <p>2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.</p>	<p>Once per 31 days</p>
<p>B. -----NOTE-----</p> <p>Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two isolation valves.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>One or more penetration flow paths with two SCIVs inoperable.</p>	<p>B.1</p> <p>Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.</p>	<p>4 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.</p>	<p>C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours  36 hours</p>
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</p>	<p>D.1 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. -----  Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.4.2.1 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> <li>2. Not required to be met for SCIVs that are open under administrative controls.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each secondary containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is not locked, sealed or otherwise secured and is required to be closed during accident conditions is closed.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.4.2.2 Verify the isolation time of each power operated, automatic SCIV is within limits.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.4.2.3 Verify each automatic SCIV actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4.3 Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System

LCO 3.6.4.3 Two SGT subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in  
the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SGT subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore SGT subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. ----- B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ----- C.1 Place OPERABLE SGT subsystem in operation.  <u>OR</u> C.2 Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in secondary containment.	Immediately  Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Two SGT subsystems inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	D.1 Restore one SGT subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition D not met.	<p>-----NOTE-----                      LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3.                      -----</p> <p>E.1 Be in MODE 3.</p>	12 hours
F. Two SGT subsystems inoperable during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	<p>F.1 -----NOTE-----                      LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.                      -----</p> <p>Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in secondary containment.</p>	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.3.1	Operate each SGT subsystem for $\approx$ 15 continuous minutes with heaters operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.4.3.2	Perform required SGT filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.6.4.3.3	Verify each SGT subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated initiation signal, except for dampers that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.1 Containment Cooling Service Water (CCSW) System

LCO 3.7.1 Two CCSW subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CCSW pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore CCSW pump to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. One CCSW pump in each subsystem inoperable.	B.1 Restore one CCSW pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
C. One CCSW subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	C.1 Restore CCSW subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Conditions A, B, or C not met.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. ----- D.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
E. Both CCSW subsystems inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	E.1 Restore one CCSW subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition E not met.	F.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> F.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours  36 hours



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.1.1    Verify each CCSW manual and power operated valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.2 Diesel Generator Cooling Water (DGCW) System

LCO 3.7.2 The following DGCW subsystems shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Two DGCW subsystems; and
- b. The opposite unit DGCW subsystem capable of supporting its associated diesel generator (DG).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each DGCW subsystem.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more DGCW subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.2.1 Verify each DGCW subsystem manual valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.2.2    Verify each DGCW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated initiation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.3 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)

LC0 3.7.3 The UHS shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. UHS inoperable.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.3.1 Verify the water level in the CCSW and DGCW pump suction bays is $\geq$ 501.5 ft mean sea level.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.3.2 Verify the average water temperature of UHS is $\leq$ 95°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.4 Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System

LCO 3.7.4 The CREV System shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----  
The main control room envelope (CRE) boundary may be opened intermittently under administrative control.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. CREV System inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3 for reasons other than Condition C.	A.1 Restore CREV System to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. ----- B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. CREV system inoperable due to inoperable CRE boundary in MODE 1, 2, or 3.</p>	<p>C.1 Initiate action to implement mitigating actions.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Verify mitigating actions ensure CRE occupant exposures to radiological, chemical, and smoke hazards will not exceed limits.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.3 Restore CRE boundary to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>24 hours</p> <p>90 days</p>
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.</p>	<p>D.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>
<p>E. CREV System inoperable during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>CREV System inoperable due to an inoperable CRE boundary during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. -----</p> <p>E.1 Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.1	Operate the CREV System for $\approx$ 15 continuous minutes with the heaters operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.4.2	Perform required CREV filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.7.4.3	Verify the CREV System actuates on a manual initiation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.4.4	Perform required CRE unfiltered air inleakage testing in accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program.	In accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

Control Room Emergency Ventilation AC System  
3.7.5

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.5 Control Room Emergency Ventilation Air Conditioning (AC) System

LCO 3.7.5        The Control Room Emergency Ventilation AC System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
                         During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in  
                         the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Control Room Emergency Ventilation AC System inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	A.1 Restore Control Room Emergency Ventilation AC System to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. ----- B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
C. Control Room Emergency Ventilation AC System inoperable during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ----- C.1 Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately



Control Room Emergency Ventilation AC System  
3.7.5

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.5.1 Verify the Control Room Emergency Ventilation AC System has the capability to remove the assumed heat load.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.6 Main Condenser Offgas

LCO 3.7.6 The gross gamma activity rate of the noble gases measured prior to the offgas holdup line shall be  $\leq 252,700 \mu\text{Ci/second}$  after decay of 30 minutes.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODES 2 and 3 with any main steam line not isolated and steam jet air ejector (SJAE) in operation.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Gross gamma activity rate of the noble gases not within limit.	A.1 Restore gross gamma activity rate of the noble gases to within limit.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Isolate all main steam lines.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2 Isolate SJAE.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. -----	
	B.3 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.6.1 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be performed until 31 days            after any main steam line not isolated and            SJAE in operation.            -----            Verify the gross gamma activity rate of the            noble gases is <math>\leq 252,700 \mu\text{Ci/second}</math> after            decay of 30 minutes.</p>	<p>In accordance            with the            Surveillance            Frequency            Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within            4 hours after a  <math>\geq 50\%</math> increase            in the nominal            steady state            fission gas            release after            factoring out            increases due            to changes in            THERMAL POWER            level</p>

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.7 The Main Turbine Bypass System

LCO 3.7.7 The Main Turbine Bypass System shall be OPERABLE.

OR

The following limits are made applicable:

- a. LCO 3.2.2, "MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)," limits for an inoperable Main Turbine Bypass System, as specified in the COLR, and
- b. LCO 3.2.3, "Linear Heat Generation Rate (LHGR)," limits for an inoperable Main Turbine Bypass System, as specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  25% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1 Satisfy the requirements of the LCO.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 25% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.7.1 Verify one complete cycle of each main turbine bypass valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.7.2 Perform a system functional test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.7.3 Verify the TURBINE BYPASS SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.8 Spent Fuel Storage Pool Water Level

LCO 3.7.8        The spent fuel storage pool water level shall be  $\geq$  19 ft over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the spent fuel storage pool racks.

APPLICABILITY:    During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool,  
                          During movement of new fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool with irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the spent fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spent fuel storage pool water level not within limit.	A.1        -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ----- Suspend movement of fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.8.1        Verify the spent fuel storage pool water level is $\geq$ 19 ft over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the spent fuel storage pool racks.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.1 AC Sources – Operating

- LCO 3.8.1 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:
- a. Two qualified circuits between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System;
  - b. Two diesel generators (DGs);
  - c. One qualified circuit between the offsite transmission network and the opposite unit's Division 2 onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem capable of supporting the equipment required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.6.4.3, "Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System," LCO 3.7.4, "Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System" (Unit 3 only), and LCO 3.7.5, "Control Room Emergency Ventilation Air Conditioning (AC) System" (Unit 3 only); and
  - d. The opposite unit's DG capable of supporting the equipment required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.6.4.3, LCO 3.7.4 (Unit 3 only), and LCO 3.7.5 (Unit 3 only).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

-----NOTE-----  
The opposite unit's AC electrical power sources in LCO 3.8.1.c and d are not required to be OPERABLE when the associated required equipment (SGT subsystem, CREV System (Unit 3 only), and Control Room Emergency Ventilation AC System (Unit 3 only)) is inoperable.  
-----

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
 LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to the unit and common DGs, but is applicable to the opposite unit DG.  
 -----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for OPERABLE required offsite circuit.	1 hour  <u>AND</u>  Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u>  A.2 Declare required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.	24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to one division concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>AND</u>  A.3 Restore required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)



ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. One required DG inoperable.</p>	<p>B.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for OPERABLE required offsite circuit(s).</p>	<p>1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter</p>
	<p><u>AND</u> B.2 Declare required feature(s), supported by the inoperable DG, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.</p>	<p>4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)</p>
	<p><u>AND</u> B.3.1 Determine OPERABLE DG(s) are not inoperable due to common cause failure.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>
	<p><u>OR</u> B.3.2 Perform SR 3.8.1.2 for OPERABLE DG(s).</p>	<p>24 hours</p>
	<p><u>AND</u> B.4 Restore required DG to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>7 days</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. Two required offsite circuits inoperable.</p>	<p>C.1 Declare required feature(s) inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Restore one required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>12 hours from discovery of Condition C concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)</p> <p>24 hours</p>
<p>D. One required offsite circuit inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>One required DG inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.7, "Distribution Systems – Operating," when Condition D is entered with no AC power source to any division. -----</p> <p>D.1 Restore required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>D.2 Restore required DG to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>
<p>E. Two required DGs inoperable.</p>	<p>E.1 Restore one required DG to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>2 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, or E not met.</p>	<p>-----NOTE-----                      LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3.                      -----                      F.1 Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p>G. Three or more required AC sources inoperable.</p>	<p>G.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- NOTES-----
1. SR 3.8.1.1 through SR 3.8.1.20 are applicable only to the given unit's AC electrical power sources.
  2. SR 3.8.1.21 is applicable to the opposite unit's AC electrical power sources.
- 

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.1     Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each required offsite circuit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.2     -----NOTES----- <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period and followed by a warmup period prior to loading.</li> <li>2. A modified DG start involving idling and gradual acceleration to synchronous speed may be used for this SR as recommended by the manufacturer. When modified start procedures are not used, the time, voltage, and frequency tolerances of SR 3.8.1.8 must be met.</li> <li>3. A single test of the common DG at the specified Frequency will satisfy the Surveillance for both units.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> Verify each DG starts from standby conditions and achieves steady state voltage $\geq 3952$ V and $\leq 4368$ V and frequency $\geq 58.8$ Hz and $\leq 61.2$ Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.3 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. DG loadings may include gradual loading as recommended by the manufacturer.</li> <li>2. Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test.</li> <li>3. This Surveillance shall be conducted on only one DG at a time.</li> <li>4. This SR shall be preceded by and immediately follow, without shutdown, a successful performance of SR 3.8.1.2 or SR 3.8.1.8.</li> <li>5. A single test of the common DG at the specified Frequency will satisfy the Surveillance for both units.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG is synchronized and loaded and operates for <math>\geq 60</math> minutes at a load <math>\geq 2340</math> kW and <math>\leq 2600</math> kW.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.4 Verify each day tank contains <math>\geq 245</math> gal of fuel oil and each bulk fuel storage tank contains <math>\geq 10,000</math> gal of fuel oil.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.5 Remove accumulated water from each day tank.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.6    Verify each fuel oil transfer pump operates to automatically transfer fuel oil from the storage tank to the day tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.7    Check for and remove accumulated water from each bulk storage tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.8    -----NOTES----- 1.    All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.  2.    A single test of the common DG at the specified Frequency will satisfy the Surveillance for both units. -----  Verify each DG starts from standby condition and achieves:  a.    In $\leq 13$ seconds, voltage $\geq 3952$ V and frequency $\geq 58.8$ Hz; and  b.    Steady state voltage $\geq 3952$ V and $\leq 4368$ V and frequency $\geq 58.8$ Hz and $\leq 61.2$ Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.9    Verify manual transfer of unit power supply from the normal offsite circuit to the alternate offsite circuit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.10 -----NOTE----- A single test of the common DG at the specified Frequency will satisfy the Surveillance for both units. ----- Verify each DG rejects a load greater than or equal to its associated single largest post-accident load, and:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Following load rejection, the frequency is <math>\leq 66.73</math> Hz;</li> <li>b. Within 3 seconds following load rejection, the voltage is <math>\geq 3952</math> V and <math>\leq 4368</math> V; and</li> <li>c. Within 4 seconds following load rejection, the frequency is <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.11 -----NOTES----- 1. A single test of the common DG at the specified Frequency will satisfy the Surveillance for both units. 2. Momentary transients outside the voltage limit do not invalidate this test. ----- Verify each DG does not trip and voltage is maintained <math>\leq 5000</math> V during and following a load rejection of <math>\geq 2340</math> kW and <math>\leq 2600</math> kW.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.12 -----NOTE-----  All DG starts may be preceded by an engine  prelube period.  -----</p> <p>Verify on an actual or simulated loss of  offsite power signal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. De-energization of emergency buses;</li> <li>b. Load shedding from emergency buses;  and</li> <li>c. DG auto-starts from standby condition  and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. energizes permanently connected  loads in <math>\leq 13</math> seconds,</li> <li>2. maintains steady state voltage  <math>\geq 3952</math> V and <math>\leq 4368</math> V,</li> <li>3. maintains steady state frequency  <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz, and</li> <li>4. supplies permanently connected  loads for <math>\geq 5</math> minutes.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>In accordance  with the  Surveillance  Frequency  Control Program</p>

(continued)



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.13 -----NOTE----- All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. -----</p> <p>Verify on an actual or simulated Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) initiation signal each DG auto-starts from standby condition and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. In <math>\leq 13</math> seconds after auto-start, achieves voltage <math>\geq 3952</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz;</li> <li>b. Achieves steady state voltage <math>\geq 3952</math> V and <math>\leq 4368</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz; and</li> <li>c. Operates for <math>\geq 5</math> minutes.</li> </ul>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.14 Verify each DG's automatic trips are bypassed on actual or simulated loss of voltage signal on the emergency bus concurrent with an actual or simulated ECCS initiation signal except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Engine overspeed; and</li> <li>b. Generator differential current.</li> </ul>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.15 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Momentary transients outside the load range and power factor limit do not invalidate this test.</li> <li>2. If grid conditions do not permit, the power factor limit is not required to be met. Under this condition, the power factor shall be maintained as close to the limit as practicable.</li> <li>3. A single test of the common DG at the specified Frequency will satisfy the Surveillance for both units.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG operating within the power factor limit operates for <math>\geq 24</math> hours:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. For <math>\geq 2</math> hours loaded <math>\geq 2730</math> kW and <math>\leq 2860</math> kW; and</li> <li>b. For the remaining hours of the test loaded <math>\geq 2340</math> kW and <math>\leq 2600</math> kW.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.16 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This Surveillance shall be performed within 5 minutes of shutting down the DG after the DG has operated <math>\geq 2</math> hours loaded <math>\geq 2340</math> kW.</li> </ol> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Momentary transients below the load limit do not invalidate this test.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.</li> <li>3. A single test of the common DG at the specified Frequency will satisfy the Surveillance for both units.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG starts and achieves:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. In <math>\leq 13</math> seconds, voltage <math>\geq 3952</math> and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz; and</li> <li>b. Steady state voltage <math>\geq 3952</math> V and <math>\leq 4368</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.17 Verify each DG:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Synchronizes with offsite power source while loaded with emergency loads upon a simulated restoration of offsite power;</li> <li>b. Transfers loads to offsite power source; and</li> <li>c. Returns to ready-to-load operation.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.18 Verify interval between each sequenced load block is <math>\geq 90\%</math> of the design interval for each load sequence time delay relay.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.19 -----NOTE----- All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelude period. -----</p> <p>Verify, on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal in conjunction with an actual or simulated ECCS initiation signal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. De-energization of emergency buses;</li> <li>b. Load shedding from emergency buses; and</li> <li>c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. energizes permanently connected loads in <math>\leq 13</math> seconds,</li> <li>2. energizes auto-connected emergency loads including through time delay relays, where applicable,</li> <li>3. maintains steady state voltage <math>\geq 3952</math> V and <math>\leq 4368</math> V,</li> <li>4. maintains steady state frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz, and</li> <li>5. supplies permanently connected and auto-connected emergency loads for <math>\geq 5</math> minutes.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.20 -----NOTE-----            All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.            -----            Verify, when started simultaneously from standby condition, each DG achieves, in <math>\leq 13</math> seconds, voltage <math>\geq 3952</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.21 -----NOTE-----            When the opposite unit is in MODE 4 or 5, or moving recently irradiated fuel assemblies in secondary containment, the following opposite unit SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.3, SR 3.8.1.10 through SR 3.8.1.12, and SR 3.8.1.14 through SR 3.8.1.17.            -----            For required opposite unit AC electrical power sources, the SRs of the opposite unit's Specification 3.8.1, except SR 3.8.1.9, SR 3.8.1.13, SR 3.8.1.18, SR 3.8.1.19, and SR 3.8.1.20, are applicable.</p>	<p>In accordance with applicable SRs</p>

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.2 AC Sources-Shutdown

LCO 3.8.2 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

- a. One qualified circuit between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.8, "Distribution Systems-Shutdown"; and
- b. One diesel generator (DG) capable of supplying one division of the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.8.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5,  
During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in  
the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
 LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.  
 -----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.	-----NOTE----- Enter applicable Condition and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.8, when any required division is de-energized as a result of Condition A. -----	
	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s), with no offsite power available, inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
A.2.2 Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately	
<u>AND</u>		
A.2.3 Initiate action to restore required offsite power circuit to OPERABLE status.	Immediately	

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One required DG inoperable.	B.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in secondary containment.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Initiate action to restore required DG to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.2.1 -----NOTE----- The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.3, SR 3.8.1.10, SR 3.8.1.11, SR 3.8.1.15, and SR 3.8.1.17. ----- The following SRs are applicable for AC sources required to be OPERABLE: SR 3.8.1.1            SR 3.8.1.7 SR 3.8.1.2            SR 3.8.1.10 SR 3.8.1.3            SR 3.8.1.11 SR 3.8.1.4            SR 3.8.1.15 SR 3.8.1.5            SR 3.8.1.17 SR 3.8.1.6	In accordance with applicable SRs



3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil and Starting Air

LCO 3.8.3      The stored diesel fuel oil and starting air subsystem shall be within limits for each required diesel generator (DG).

APPLICABILITY:    When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each DG.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more DGs with stored fuel oil total particulates not within limit.	A.1 Restore stored fuel oil total particulates to within limit.	7 days
B. One or more DGs with new fuel oil properties not within limits.	B.1 Restore stored fuel oil properties to within limits.	30 days
C. One or more DGs with required starting air receiver pressure < 220 psig and ≥ 175 psig.	C.1 Restore starting air receiver pressure to ≥ 220 psig.	48 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more DGs with stored diesel fuel oil or starting air subsystem not within limits for reasons other than Condition A, B, or C.</p>	<p>D.1 Declare associated DG inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.3.1 Verify fuel oil properties of new and stored fuel oil are tested in accordance with, and maintained within the limits of, the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.3.2 Verify each required DG air start receiver pressure is <math>\geq</math> 220 psig.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.4 DC Sources—Operating

LCO 3.8.4 The following DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Two 250 VDC electrical power subsystems;
- b. Division 1 and Division 2 125 VDC electrical power subsystems; and
- c. The opposite unit's Division 2 125 VDC electrical power subsystem capable of supporting equipment required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.6.4.3, "Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System," LCO 3.7.4, "Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System" (Unit 3 only), LCO 3.7.5, "Control Room Emergency Ventilation Air Conditioning (AC) System" (Unit 3 only), and LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources—Operating."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required 250 VDC battery charger inoperable.	A.1 Restore 250 VDC battery terminal voltage to greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Verify 250 VDC battery float current is $\leq$ 2 amps.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3 Restore the required 250 VDC battery charger to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One 250 VDC battery inoperable as a result of maintenance or testing.	B.1 Restore 250 VDC battery to OPERABLE status.	Prior to exceeding 7 cumulative days per operating cycle of battery inoperability, on a per battery basis, as a result of maintenance or testing
C. One 250 VDC battery inoperable, due to the need to replace the battery, as determined by maintenance or testing.	C.1 Restore 250 VDC battery to OPERABLE status.	7 days
D. One 250 VDC electrical power subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Conditions A, B, or C.	D.1 Restore 250 VDC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
E. One required Division 1 or 2 125 VDC battery charger inoperable.	E.1 Restore 125 VDC battery terminal voltage to greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.  <u>AND</u>	2 hours          (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>E. (continued)</p>	<p>E.2 Verify 125 VDC battery float current is <math>\leq</math> 2 amps.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>E.3 Restore the required Division 1 or 2 125 VDC battery charger to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Once per 12 hours</p> <p>7 days</p>
<p>F. -----NOTE----- Only applicable if the opposite unit is in MODE 1, 2, or 3. -----</p> <p>Division 1 or 2 125 VDC battery inoperable as a result of maintenance or testing.</p>	<p>F.1 Place associated OPERABLE alternate 125 VDC electrical power subsystem in service.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>F.2 Restore Division 1 or 2 125 VDC battery to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>2 hours</p> <p>Prior to exceeding 7 cumulative days per operating cycle on a per battery basis</p>
<p>G. -----NOTE----- Only applicable if the opposite unit is in MODE 1, 2, or 3. -----</p> <p>Division 1 or 2 125 VDC battery inoperable, due to the need to replace the battery, as determined by maintenance or testing.</p>	<p>G.1 Place associated OPERABLE alternate 125 VDC electrical power subsystem in service.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>G.2 Restore Division 1 or 2 125 VDC battery to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>2 hours</p> <p>7 days</p>

(continued)

*Corrective letter of 9-21-2004*

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
H. Division 1 or 2 125 VDC electrical power subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Conditions E, F, or G.	H.1 Restore Division 1 or 2 125 VDC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.  OR  H.2 -----NOTE----- Only applicable if the opposite unit is not in MODE 1, 2, or 3. -----  Place associated OPERABLE alternate 125 VDC electrical power subsystem in service.	2 hours     2 hours
I. Opposite unit Division 2 125 VDC electrical power subsystem inoperable.	I.1 Restore opposite unit Division 2 125 VDC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
J. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. -----  J.1 Be in MODE 3.	    12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.4.1 Verify battery terminal voltage is greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. for each 250 VDC subsystem;</li> <li>b. for each 125 VDC subsystem; and</li> <li>c. -----NOTE----- Only required to be met when the Unit 2 alternate battery is required to be OPERABLE. -----  for Unit 2 alternate battery.</li> </ul>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.4.2 Verify each required 250 VDC battery charger supplies <math>\geq 200</math> amps at greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage for <math>\geq 4</math> hours for the 250 VDC subsystems.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Verify each 250 VDC battery charger can recharge the battery to the fully charged state within 24 hours while supplying the largest combined demands of the various continuous steady state loads, after a battery discharge to the bounding design basis event discharge state.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.4.3    Verify each required 125 VDC battery charger supplies <math>\geq 200</math> amps at greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage for <math>\geq 4</math> hours for the 125 VDC subsystems.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Verify each 125 VDC battery charger can recharge the battery to the fully charged state within 24 hours while supplying the largest combined demands of the various continuous steady state loads, after a battery discharge to the bounding design basis event discharge state.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.4.4    -----NOTE----- The modified performance discharge test in SR 3.8.6.6 may be performed in lieu of SR 3.8.4.4 provided the modified performance discharge test completely envelopes the service test. -----</p> <p>Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the required emergency loads for the design duty cycle when subjected to a battery service test.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>



3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.5 DC Sources—Shutdown

LCO 3.8.5 One 250 VDC and one 125 VDC electrical power subsystem shall be OPERABLE to support the 250 VDC and one 125 VDC Class 1E electrical power distribution subsystems required by LCO 3.8.8, "Distribution Systems—Shutdown."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5,  
During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required DC electrical power subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to restore required DC electrical power subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.5.1 -----NOTE-----                      The following SRs are not required to be performed for the 250 VDC electrical power subsystem: SR 3.8.4.2 and SR 3.8.4.4.                      -----                      For DC electrical power subsystems required to be OPERABLE the following SRs are applicable:                      SR 3.8.4.1, SR 3.8.4.2, SR 3.8.4.3, and SR 3.8.4.4.</p>	<p>In accordance with applicable SRs</p>

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.6 Battery Parameters

LCD 3.8.6 Battery parameters for the 125 VDC and 250 VDC station batteries shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: When associated DC electrical power subsystems are required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One 250 VDC or 125 VDC battery with one or more battery cells float voltage < 2.07 V.	A.1 Perform SR 3.8.4.1.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Perform SR 3.8.6.1.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Restore affected cell voltage to $\geq 2.07$ V.	24 hours
B. One 250 VDC or 125 VDC battery with float current > 2 amps.	B.1 Perform SR 3.8.4.1.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Restore battery float current to $\leq 2$ amps.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. One 250 VDC or 125 VDC battery with one or more battery cells float voltage &lt; 2.07 V and float current &gt; 2 amps.</p>	<p>C.1 Declare associated battery inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p>-----NOTE----- Required Action D.2 shall be completed if electrolyte level was below the top of plates. -----</p> <p>D. One 250 VDC or 125 VDC battery with one or more cells electrolyte level less than minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Required Actions D.1 and D.2 are only applicable if electrolyte level was below the top of plates. -----</p> <p>D.1 Restore electrolyte level to above top of plates.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2 Verify no evidence of leakage.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.3 Restore electrolyte level to greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>8 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>31 days</p>
<p>E. One 250 VDC or 125 VDC battery with pilot cell electrolyte temperature less than minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>E.1 Restore battery pilot cell temperature to greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. One or more batteries in redundant divisions with battery parameters not within limits.	F.1 Restore battery parameters for batteries in one division to within limits.	2 hours
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, D, E, or F not met.	G.1 Declare associated battery inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.1 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met when battery terminal voltage is less than the minimum established float voltage of SR 3.8.4.1. ----- Verify each battery float current is $\leq 2$ amps.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.2 Verify each battery pilot cell voltage is $\geq 2.07$ V.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.3	Verify each battery connected cell electrolyte level is greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.4	Verify each battery pilot cell temperature is greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.5	Verify each battery connected cell voltage is $\geq 2.07$ V.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.6.6    Verify battery capacity is <math>\geq 80\%</math> of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test or a modified performance discharge test.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>12 months when battery shows degradation or has reached 85% of expected life with capacity &lt; 100% of manufacturer's rating</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>24 months when battery has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity <math>\geq 100\%</math> of manufacturer's rating</p>

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.7 Distribution Systems—Operating

LCO 3.8.7 The following electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Division 1 and Division 2 AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems; and
- b. The portions of the opposite unit's Division 2 AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystem necessary to support equipment required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.6.4.3, "Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System," LCO 3.7.4, "Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System" (Unit 3 only), LCO 3.7.5, "Control Room Emergency Ventilation Air Conditioning (AC) System" (Unit 3 only), and LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources—Operating."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more AC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Restore AC electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	8 hours

(continued)



ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more DC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	B.1 Restore DC electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
C. One or more required opposite unit Division 2 AC or DC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	<p>-----NOTE-----            Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.1 when Condition C results in the inoperability of a required offsite circuit.            -----</p> <p>C.1 Restore required opposite unit Division 2 AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.</p>	7 days
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	<p>-----NOTE-----            LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3.            -----</p> <p>D.1 Be in MODE 3.</p>	12 hours
E. Two or more electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable that, in combination, result in a loss of function.	E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.7.1    Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.8 Distribution Systems-Shutdown

LCO 3.8.8 The necessary portions of the AC, DC, and the opposite unit's Division 2 electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support equipment required to be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5,  
During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required AC or DC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare associated supported required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u> A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.2 Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate actions to restore required AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
<u>AND</u>		
A.2.4 Declare associated required shutdown cooling subsystem(s) inoperable and not in operation.	Immediately	

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.8.1 Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.1 Refueling Equipment Interlocks

LCO 3.9.1      The refueling equipment interlocks associated with the reactor mode switch refuel position shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    During in-vessel fuel movement with equipment associated with the interlocks when the reactor mode switch is in the refuel position.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required refueling equipment interlocks inoperable.	A.1      Suspend in-vessel fuel movement with equipment associated with the inoperable interlock(s).	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1    Insert a control rod withdrawal block.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2    Verify all control rods are fully inserted.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.9.1.1 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on each of the following required refueling equipment interlock inputs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. All-rods-in,</li> <li>b. Refuel platform position,</li> <li>c. Refuel platform fuel grapple, fuel loaded,</li> <li>d. Refuel platform fuel grapple fully retracted position,</li> <li>e. Refuel platform frame mounted hoist, fuel loaded,</li> <li>f. Refuel platform monorail mounted hoist, fuel loaded, and</li> <li>g. Service platform hoist, fuel loaded.</li> </ul>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock  
3.9.2

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.2 Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock

LC0 3.9.2          The refuel position one-rod-out interlock shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    MODE 5 with the reactor mode switch in the refuel position  
and any control rod withdrawn.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Refuel position one-rod-out interlock inoperable.	A.1          Suspend control rod withdrawal.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2          Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.2.1    Verify reactor mode switch locked in Refuel position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.9.2.2 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be performed until 1 hour            after any control rod is withdrawn.            -----            Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	<p>In accordance            with the            Surveillance            Frequency            Control Program</p>



3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.3 Control Rod Position

LCO 3.9.3 All control rods shall be fully inserted.

APPLICABILITY: When loading fuel assemblies into the core.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more control rods not fully inserted.	A.1 Suspend loading fuel assemblies into the core.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.3.1 Verify all control rods are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.4 Control Rod Position Indication

LCO 3.9.4 The control rod "full-in" position indication channel for each control rod shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more control rod position indication channels inoperable.</p>	<p>A.1.1 Suspend in vessel fuel movement.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p>A.1.2 Suspend control rod withdrawal.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p>A.1.3 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>OR</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(continued)</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert the control rod associated with the inoperable position indicator.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Initiate action to disarm the control rod drive associated with the fully inserted control rod.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.4.1 Verify the channel has no "full-in" indication on each control rod that is not "full-in."	Each time the control rod is withdrawn from the "full-in" position

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.5 Control Rod OPERABILITY--Refueling

LCO 3.9.5 Each withdrawn control rod shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more withdrawn control rods inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to fully insert inoperable withdrawn control rods.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.5.1 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 7 days after the control rod is withdrawn. ----- Insert each withdrawn control rod at least one notch.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.5.2 Verify each withdrawn control rod scram accumulator pressure is $\geq$ 940 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.6 Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Level-Irradiated Fuel

LCO 3.9.6 RPV water level shall be  $\geq$  23 ft above the top of the RPV flange.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within the RPV.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RPV water level not within limit.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within the RPV.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.6.1 Verify RPV water level is $\geq$ 23 ft above the top of the RPV flange	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.7 Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Level—New Fuel or Control Rods

LCO 3.9.7            RPV water level shall be  $\geq$  23 ft above the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated within the RPV.

APPLICABILITY:    During movement of new fuel assemblies or handling of control rods within the RPV, when irradiated fuel assemblies are seated within the RPV.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A.    RPV water level not within limit.	A.1    Suspend movement of new fuel assemblies and handling of control rods within the RPV.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.7.1    Verify RPV water level is $\geq$ 23 ft above the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated within the RPV.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.8 Shutdown Cooling (SDC) – High Water Level

LC0 3.9.8 One SDC subsystem shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

-----NOTE-----  
The required SDC subsystem may be not in operation for up to 2 hours per 8 hour period.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with irradiated fuel in the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) and the water level  $\geq$  23 ft above the top of the RPV flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required SDC subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Suspend loading irradiated fuel assemblies into the RPV.  <u>AND</u>	Immediately    (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. (continued)</p>	<p>B.2 Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.3 Initiate action to restore one standby gas treatment subsystem to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.4 Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p>C. No SDC subsystem in operation.</p>	<p>C.1 Verify reactor coolant circulation by an alternate method.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Monitor reactor coolant temperature.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 12 hours thereafter</p> <p>Once per hour</p>



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.8.1    Verify one SDC subsystem is operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.8.2    Verify required SDC subsystem locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.9 Shutdown Cooling (SDC) - Low Water Level

LCO 3.9.9 Two SDC subsystems shall be OPERABLE, and one SDC subsystem shall be in operation.

-----NOTE-----  
The required operating shutdown cooling subsystem may be not in operation for up to 2 hours per 8 hour period.  
-----

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with irradiated fuel in the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) and the water level < 23 ft above the top of the RPV flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE----- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable SDC subsystem. -----</p> <p>One or two required SDC subsystems inoperable.</p>	<p>A.1 Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available for the inoperable required SDC subsystem.</p>	<p>1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter</p>
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p>	<p>B.1 Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.  <u>AND</u></p>	<p>Immediately          (continued)</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2 Initiate action to restore one standby gas treatment subsystem to OPERABLE status.  <u>AND</u>  B.3 Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.	Immediately     Immediately
C. No SDC subsystem in operation.	C.1 Verify reactor coolant circulation by an alternate method.       <u>AND</u>  C.2 Monitor reactor coolant temperature.	1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation   <u>AND</u>  Once per 12 hours thereafter   Once per hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.9.1	Verify one SDC subsystem is operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.9.2	Verify SDC subsystem locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.1 Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing

LC0 3.10.1 The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODES 3, 4, and 5 may be changed to include the run, startup/hot standby, and refuel position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 1 or 2, to allow testing of instrumentation associated with the reactor mode switch interlock functions, provided:

- a. All control rods remain fully inserted in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies; and
- b. No CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 3 and 4 with the reactor mode switch in the run, startup/hot standby, or refuel position,  
MODE 5 with the reactor mode switch in the run or startup/hot standby position.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS except for control rod insertion.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	(continued)

Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing  
3.10.1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3.1 Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.3.2 -----NOTE----- Only applicable in MODE 5. -----  Place the reactor mode switch in the refuel position.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.1.1 Verify all control rods are fully inserted in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.1.2 Verify no CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

#### 3.10.2 Single Control Rod Withdrawal – Hot Shutdown

LCO 3.10.2 The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 3 may be changed to include the refuel position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 2, to allow withdrawal of a single control rod, provided the following requirements are met:

- a. LCO 3.9.2, "Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock";
- b. LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication";
- c. All other control rods are fully inserted; and
- d. 1. LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation," MODE 5 requirements for Functions 1.a, 1.b, 7.a, 7.b, 11, and 12 of Table 3.3.1.1-1,  
  
LCO 3.3.8.2, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring," MODE 5 requirements, and  
  
LCO 3.9.5, "Control Rod OPERABILITY – Refueling,"

OR

2. All other control rods in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn are disarmed; at which time LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," MODE 3 requirements, may be changed to allow the single control rod withdrawn to be assumed to be the highest worth control rod.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3 with the reactor mode switch in the refuel position.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each requirement of the LCO.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more of the above requirements not met.</p>	<p>A.1 -----NOTES----- 1. Required Actions to fully insert all insertable control rods include placing the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.  2. Only applicable if the requirement not met is a required LCO. ----- Enter the applicable Condition of the affected LCO.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p>A.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u> A.2.2 Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>



Single Control Rod Withdrawal—Hot Shutdown  
3.10.2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.2.1 Perform the applicable SRs for the required LCOs.	According to the applicable SRs
SR 3.10.2.2 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.2.1 is satisfied for LCO 3.10.2.d.1 requirements. -----  Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn, are disarmed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.2.3 Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.3 Single Control Rod Withdrawal – Cold Shutdown

LCO 3.10.3 The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 4 may be changed to include the refuel position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 2, to allow withdrawal of a single control rod, and subsequent removal of the associated control rod drive (CRD) if desired, provided the following requirements are met:

- a. All other control rods are fully inserted;
- b. 1. LCO 3.9.2, "Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock," and  
LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication,"  
OR  
2. A control rod withdrawal block is inserted; and
- c. 1. LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation," MODE 5 requirements for Functions 1.a, 1.b, 7.a, 7.b, 11, and 12 of Table 3.3.1.1-1,  
LCO 3.3.8.2, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring," MODE 5 requirements, and  
LCO 3.9.5, "Control Rod OPERABILITY – Refueling,"  
OR  
2. All other control rods in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn are disarmed; at which time LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," MODE 4 requirements, may be changed to allow the single control rod withdrawn to be assumed to be the highest worth control rod.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4 with the reactor mode switch in the refuel position.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each requirement of the LCO.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more of the above requirements not met with the affected control rod insertable.</p>	<p>A.1 -----NOTES----- 1. Required Actions to fully insert all insertable control rods include placing the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.  2. Only applicable if the requirement not met is a required LCO. -----</p>	
	<p>Enter the applicable Condition of the affected LCO.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p>A.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p><u>AND</u></p>		
<p>A.2.2 Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>	

(continued)

Single Control Rod Withdrawal—Cold Shutdown  
3.10.3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more of the above requirements not met with the affected control rod not insertable.	B.1 Suspend withdrawal of the control rod and removal of associated CRD.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all control rods.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.2 Initiate action to satisfy the requirements of this LCO.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.3.1 Perform the applicable SRs for the required LCOs.	According to applicable SRs
SR 3.10.3.2 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.3.1 is satisfied for LCO 3.10.3.c.1 requirements. -----  Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn, are disarmed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

Single Control Rod Withdrawal—Cold Shutdown  
3.10.3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.3.3    Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.3.4    -----NOTE----- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.3.1 is satisfied for LCO 3.10.3.b.1 requirements. -----  Verify a control rod withdrawal block is inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.4 Single Control Rod Drive (CRD) Removal - Refueling

LCO 3.10.4 The requirements of LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation"; LCO 3.3.8.2, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring"; LCO 3.9.1, "Refueling Equipment Interlocks"; LCO 3.9.2, "Refuel Position One Rod Out Interlock"; LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication"; and LCO 3.9.5, "Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling," may be suspended in MODE 5 to allow the removal of a single CRD associated with a control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies, provided the following requirements are met:

- a. All other control rods are fully inserted;
- b. All other control rods in a five by five array centered on the withdrawn control rod are disarmed;
- c. A control rod withdrawal block is inserted, and LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," MODE 5 requirements may be changed to allow the single control rod withdrawn to be assumed to be the highest worth control rod; and
- d. No other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with LCO 3.9.5 not met.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1 Suspend removal of the CRD mechanism.  <u>AND</u>	Immediately    (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all control rods.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.2 Initiate action to satisfy the requirements of this LCO.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.4.1 Verify all control rods, other than the control rod withdrawn for the removal of the associated CRD, are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.4.2 Verify all control rods, other than the control rod withdrawn for the removal of the associated CRD, in a five by five array centered on the control rod withdrawn for the removal of the associated CRD, are disarmed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.4.3 Verify a control rod withdrawal block is inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.4.4 Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	According to SR 3.1.1.1
SR 3.10.4.5 Verify no other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.5 Multiple Control Rod Withdrawal - Refueling

LCO 3.10.5 The requirements of LCO 3.9.3, "Control Rod Position"; LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication"; and LCO 3.9.5, "Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling," may be suspended, and the "full-in" position indicators may be bypassed for any number of control rods in MODE 5, to allow withdrawal of these control rods, removal of associated control rod drives (CRDs), or both, provided the following requirements are met:

- a. The four fuel assemblies are removed from the core cells associated with each control rod or CRD to be removed;
- b. All other control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies are fully inserted; and
- c. Fuel assemblies shall only be loaded in compliance with an approved spiral reload sequence.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with LCO 3.9.3, LCO 3.9.4, or LCO 3.9.5 not met.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1 Suspend withdrawal of control rods and removal of associated CRDs.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Suspend loading fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	(continued)

Multiple Control Rod Withdrawal—Refueling  
3.10.5

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3.1 Initiate action to fully insert all control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.3.2 Initiate action to satisfy the requirements of this LCO.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.5.1 Verify the four fuel assemblies are removed from core cells associated with each control rod or CRD removed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.5.2 Verify all other control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.10.5.3 -----NOTE-----  Only required to be met during fuel  loading.  -----  Verify fuel assemblies being loaded are in  compliance with an approved spiral reload  sequence.</p>	<p>In accordance  with the  Surveillance  Frequency  Control Program</p>

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.6 Control Rod Testing - Operating

LCO 3.10.6 The requirements of LCO 3.1.6, "Rod Pattern Control," may be suspended to allow performance of SDM demonstrations, control rod scram time testing, and control rod friction testing, provided:

- a. The analyzed rod position sequence requirements of SR 3.3.2.1.8 are changed to require the control rod sequence to conform to the specified test sequence.

OR

- b. The RWM is bypassed; the requirements of LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," Function 2 are suspended; and conformance to the approved control rod sequence for the specified test is verified by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2 with LCO 3.1.6 not met.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1 Suspend performance of the test and exception to LCO 3.1.6.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.10.6.1 -----NOTE-----                      Not required to be met if SR 3.10.6.2                      satisfied.                      -----</p> <p>Verify movement of control rods is in                      compliance with the approved control rod                      sequence for the specified test by a second                      licensed operator or other qualified member                      of the technical staff.</p>	<p>During control                      rod movement</p>
<p>SR 3.10.6.2 -----NOTE-----                      Not required to be met if SR 3.10.6.1                      satisfied.                      -----</p> <p>Verify control rod sequence input to the                      RWM is in conformance with the approved                      control rod sequence for the specified                      test.</p>	<p>Prior to                      control rod                      movement</p>

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.7 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) Test – Refueling

LCO 3.10.7 The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 5 may be changed to include the startup/hot standby position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 2, to allow SDM testing, provided the following requirements are met:

- a. LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation," MODE 2 requirements for Functions 2.a and 2.d of Table 3.3.1.1-1;
- b. 1. LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," MODE 2 requirements for Function 2 of Table 3.3.2.1-1, with the analyzed rod position sequence requirements of SR 3.3.2.1.8 changed to require the control rod sequence to conform to the SDM test sequence.

OR

2. Conformance to the approved control rod sequence for the SDM test is verified by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff;
- c. Each withdrawn control rod shall be coupled to the associated CRD;
- d. All control rod withdrawals during out of sequence control rod moves shall be made in the single notch withdrawal mode;
- e. No other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress; and
- f. CRD charging water header pressure  $\geq$  940 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with the reactor mode switch in startup/hot standby position.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE----- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each control rod. ----- One or more control rods not coupled to its associated CRD.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Rod worth minimizer may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," if required, to allow insertion of inoperable control rod and continued operation. -----</p> <p>A.1 Fully insert inoperable control rod.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 Disarm the associated CRD.</p>	<p>3 hours</p> <p>4 hours</p>
<p>B. One or more of the above requirements not met for reasons other than Condition A.</p>	<p>B.1 Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown or refuel position.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.10.7.1 Perform the MODE 2 applicable SRs for LCO 3.3.1.1, Functions 2.a and 2.d of Table 3.3.1.1-1.</p>	<p>According to the applicable SRs</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.10.7.2 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.7.3 satisfied. ----- Perform the MODE 2 applicable SRs for LCO 3.3.2.1, Function 2 of Table 3.3.2.1-1.</p>	<p>According to the applicable SRs</p>
<p>SR 3.10.7.3 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.7.2 satisfied. ----- Verify movement of control rods is in compliance with the approved control rod sequence for the SDM test by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.</p>	<p>During control rod movement</p>
<p>SR 3.10.7.4 Verify no other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.10.7.5    Verify each withdrawn control rod does not go to the withdrawn overtravel position.</p>	<p>Each time the control rod is withdrawn to "full out" position</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Prior to satisfying LCO 3.10.7.c requirement after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect coupling</p>
<p>SR 3.10.7.6    Verify CRD charging water header pressure <math>\geq</math> 940 psig.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.8 Inservice Leak and Hydrostatic Testing Operation

LCO 3.10.8 The average reactor coolant temperature specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 4 may be changed to "NA," and operation considered not to be in MODE 3; and the requirements of LCO 3.4.8, "Shutdown Cooling (SDC) System - Cold Shutdown," may be suspended to allow reactor coolant temperature > 212°F:

- For performance of an inservice leak or hydrostatic test,
- As a consequence of maintaining adequate pressure for an inservice leak or hydrostatic test, or
- As a consequence of maintaining adequate pressure for control rod scram time testing initiated in conjunction with an inservice leak or hydrostatic test,

provided the following MODE 3 LCOs are met:

- a. LCO 3.3.6.2, "Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation," Functions 1, 3, and 4 of Table 3.3.6.2-1,
- b. LCO 3.6.4.1, "Secondary Containment,"
- c. LCO 3.6.4.2, "Secondary Containment Isolation Valves (SCIVs),"
- d. LCO 3.6.4.3, "Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System."

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4 with average reactor coolant temperature > 212°F.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
 Separate Condition entry is allowed for each requirement of the LCO.  
 -----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1 -----NOTES----- Required Actions to be in MODE 4 include reducing average reactor coolant temperature to $\leq 212^{\circ}\text{F}$ . ----- Enter the applicable Condition of the affected LCO.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend activities that could increase the average reactor coolant temperature or pressure.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Reduce average reactor coolant temperature to $\leq 212^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.8.1 Perform the applicable SRs for the required MODE 3 LCOs.	According to the applicable SRs

## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

---

### 4.1 Site Location

#### 4.1.1 Site and Exclusion Area Boundaries

The site area boundary follows the Illinois River to the north, the Kankakee River to the east, a country road from Divine extended eastward to the Kankakee River on the south, and the Elgin, Joliet, and Eastern Railway right-of-way on the west. The exclusion area boundary shall be an 800 meter radius from the centerline of the reactor vessels.

#### 4.1.2 Low Population Zone

The low population zone shall be a five mile radius from the centerline of the reactor vessels.

---

### 4.2 Reactor Core

#### 4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall contain 724 fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of Zircaloy clad fuel rods with an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide ( $UO_2$ ) as fuel material. The assemblies may contain water rods or other assembly bypass channels. Limited substitutions of Zircaloy, ZIRLO, or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with NRC staff approved codes and methods and have been shown by tests or analyses to comply with all safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing may be placed in nonlimiting core regions.

#### 4.2.2 Control Rod Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain 177 cruciform shaped control rod assemblies. The control material shall be boron carbide and hafnium metal as approved by the NRC.

---

(continued)

## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES (continued)

---

### 4.3 Fuel Storage

#### 4.3.1 Criticality

4.3.1.1 The spent fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

- a.  $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$  if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1.2 of the UFSAR; and
- b. A nominal 6.30 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the storage racks.
- c. Fuel assemblies having a maximum  $k_{inf}$  of 1.33 in the normal reactor core configuration at cold conditions.

#### 4.3.2 Drainage

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below elevation 589 ft 2.5 inches.

#### 4.3.3 Capacity

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained with a storage capacity limited to no more than 3537 fuel assemblies.

---

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.1 Responsibility

---

5.1.1 The station manager shall be responsible for overall unit operation and shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during his absence.

5.1.2 A unit supervisor shall be responsible for the control room command function (Since the control room is common to both units, the control room command function for both units can be satisfied by a single unit supervisor). During any absence of the unit supervisor from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, or 3, an individual with an active Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the unit supervisor from the control room while the unit is in MODE 4 or 5 or defueled, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function.

---

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.2 - Organization

---

#### 5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for unit operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting safety of the nuclear power plant.

- a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts, functional descriptions of departmental responsibilities and relationships, and job descriptions for key personnel positions, or in equivalent forms of documentation. These requirements, including the generic titles of those personnel fulfilling the responsibilities of the positions delineated in these Technical Specifications, shall be documented in the Quality Assurance Manual.
- b. The station manager shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant.
- c. A corporate officer shall have corporate responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety.
- d. The individuals who train the operating staff, or perform radiation protection or quality assurance functions, may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures.

#### 5.2.2 Unit Staff

The unit staff organization shall include the following:

(continued)

---

## 5.2 Organization

---

### 5.2.2 Unit Staff (continued)

- a. A total of three non-licensed operators for the two units is required in all conditions. At least one of the required non-licensed operators shall be assigned to each unit.
  - b. Shift crew composition may be less than the minimum requirement of 10 CFR 50.54(m)(2)(i) and Specifications 5.2.2.a and 5.2.2.f for a period of time not to exceed 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absence of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements.
  - c. A radiation protection technician shall be on site when fuel is in the reactor. The position may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required position.
  - d. Deleted. |
  - e. The operations manager or shift operations supervisor shall hold an SRO license.
  - f. The Shift Technical Advisor (STA) shall provide advisory technical support to the shift manager in the areas of thermal hydraulics, reactor engineering, and plant analysis with regard to the safe operation of the unit. In addition, the STA shall meet the qualifications specified by the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on Shift.
-



5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications

---

---

5.3.1 Each member of the unit staff shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications referenced for comparable positions as specified in the Constellation Energy Generation, LLC Quality Assurance Topical Report.

---

---

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.4 Procedures

---

5.4.1 Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:

- a. The applicable procedures recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.33, Revision 2, Appendix A, February 1978;
  - b. The emergency operating procedures required to implement the requirements of NUREG-0737 and NUREG-0737, Supplement 1, as stated in Generic Letter 82-33, Section 7.1;
  - c. Fire Protection Program implementation; and
  - d. All programs specified in Specification 5.5.
-

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

The following programs shall be established, implemented and maintained.

5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)

- a. The ODCM shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the radiological environmental monitoring program; and
- b. The ODCM shall also contain the radioactive effluent controls and radiological environmental monitoring activities, and descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating, and Radioactive Effluent Release Reports required by Specification 5.6.2 and Specification 5.6.3.
- c. Licensee initiated changes to the ODCM:
  1. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:
    - (a) Sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s), and
    - (b) A determination that the change(s) maintain the levels of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.1302, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and do not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations;
  2. Shall become effective after the approval of the station manager; and
  3. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) (continued)

shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

5.5.2 Primary Coolant Sources Outside Containment

This program provides controls to minimize leakage from those portions of systems outside containment that could contain highly radioactive fluids during a serious transient or accident to levels as low as practicable. The systems include the Core Spray, High Pressure Coolant Injection, Low Pressure Coolant Injection, Isolation Condenser, Shutdown Cooling, Reactor Water Cleanup, process sampling (until such time as a modification eliminates the PASS penetration as a potential leakage path), containment monitoring, and Standby Gas Treatment. The program shall include the following:

- a. Preventive maintenance and periodic visual inspection requirements; and
- b. Integrated leak test requirements for each system at 24 month intervals.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the 24 month Frequency for performing integrated system leak test activities.

5.5.3 Deleted.

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

This program conforms to 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program shall be contained in the ODCM, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM;
- b. Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to unrestricted areas, conforming to ten times the concentration values in Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 to 10 CFR 20.1001-20.2402;
- c. Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM;
- d. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from each unit to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- e. Determination of cumulative dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least every 31 days. Determination of projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM at least every 31 days;
- f. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a period of 31 days would exceed 2% of the guidelines for the annual dose or dose commitment, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- g. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents from the site to areas at or beyond the site boundary shall be in accordance with the following:

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

1. For noble gases: a dose rate  $\leq$  500 mrem/yr to the whole body and a dose rate  $\leq$  3000 mrem/yr to the skin, and
  2. For iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days: a dose rate  $\leq$  1500 mrem/yr to any organ;
- h. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- i. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives  $>$  8 days in gaseous effluents released from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I; and
- j. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public, beyond the site boundary, due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Radioactive Effluents Control Program Surveillance Frequencies.

5.5.5 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the UFSAR Section 3.9, cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

5.5.6 DELETED

(continued)

---

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.7 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

The VFTP shall establish the required testing of Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) filter ventilation systems. Tests described in Specification 5.5.7.a and 5.5.7.b shall be performed once per 24 months; after each complete or partial replacement of the HEPA filter bank or charcoal adsorber bank; after any structural maintenance on the HEPA filter bank or charcoal adsorber bank housing; and, following painting, fire, or chemical release in any ventilation zone communicating with the subsystem while it is in operation that could adversely affect the filter bank or charcoal adsorber capability.

(continued)

---

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.7 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

Tests described in Specification 5.5.7.c shall be performed once per 24 months; after 720 hours of adsorber operation; after any structural maintenance on the charcoal adsorber bank housing; and, following painting, fire, or chemical release in any ventilation zone communicating with the subsystem while it is in operation that could adversely affect the charcoal adsorber capability.

Tests described in Specification 5.5.7.d and 5.5.7.e shall be performed once per 24 months.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the VFTP test frequencies.

- a. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the HEPA filters shows a penetration and system bypass specified below when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ANSI/ASME N510-1980 at the system flowrate specified below:

<u>ESF Ventilation System</u>	<u>Penetration</u>	<u>Flowrate</u>
Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System	< 1.0%	≥ 3600 cfm and ≤ 4400 cfm
Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System	< 0.05%	≥ 1800 scfm and ≤ 2200 scfm

- b. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the charcoal adsorber shows a penetration and system bypass specified below when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ANSI/ASME N510-1980 at the system flowrate specified below:

(continued)

---



5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.7 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

<u>ESF Ventilation System</u>	<u>Penetration</u>	<u>Flowrate</u>
Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System	< 1.0%	≥ 3600 cfm and ≤ 4400 cfm
Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System	< 0.05%	≥ 1800 scfm and ≤ 2200 scfm

- c. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described in Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, shows the methyl iodide penetration less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASTM D3803-1989 at a temperature of 30°C and relative humidity (RH) specified below:

<u>ESF Ventilation System</u>	<u>Penetration</u>	<u>RH</u>
Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System	2.5%	70%
Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System	0.5%	70%

- d. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that the pressure drop across the combined HEPA filters and the charcoal adsorbers is less than the value specified below when tested at the system flowrate specified as follows:

<u>ESF Ventilation System</u>	<u>Delta P</u>	<u>Flowrate</u>
Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System	< 6 inches water guage	≥ 3600 cfm and ≤ 4400 cfm
Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System	< 6 inches water guage	≥ 1800 scfm and ≤ 2200 scfm

(continued)

---

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.7 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

- e. Demonstrate that the heaters for each of the ESF systems dissipate the value, corrected for voltage variations at the 480 V bus, specified below when tested in accordance with ANSI/ASME N510-1989:

<u>ESF Ventilation System</u>	<u>Wattage</u>
Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System	$\geq 27$ kW and $\leq 33$ kW
Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System	$\geq 10.8$ kW and $\leq 13.2$ kW

5.5.8 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls for potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the Off-Gas System and the quantity of radioactivity contained in unprotected outdoor liquid storage tanks.

The program shall include:

- a. The limits for concentrations of hydrogen in the Off-Gas System and a surveillance program to ensure the limits are maintained. Such limits shall be appropriate to the system's design criteria (i.e., whether or not the system is designed to withstand a hydrogen explosion); and
- b. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in all outdoor liquid radwaste tanks that are not surrounded by liners, dikes, or walls, capable of holding the tanks' contents and that do not have tank overflows and surrounding area drains connected to the Liquid Waste Management System is  $\leq 0.7$  curies in each tank and  $\leq 3.0$  curies total in all tanks, which is less than the amount that would result in concentrations less than the limits of 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2, at the nearest potable water supply and the nearest surface water supply in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program Surveillance Frequencies.

(continued)

---

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.9 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program

A diesel fuel oil testing program shall establish the required testing of both new fuel oil and stored fuel oil. The program shall include sampling and testing requirements, and acceptance criteria, all in accordance with applicable ASTM Standards. The purpose of the program is to establish the following:

- a. Acceptability of new fuel oil for use prior to addition to storage tanks by determining that the fuel oil has:
  1. An API gravity or an absolute specific gravity within limits,
  2. A flash point and kinematic viscosity within limits,
  3. A clear and bright appearance with proper color or water and sediment within limits;
- b. Within 31 days following addition of the new fuel oil to storage tanks verify that the properties of the new fuel oil, other than those addressed in a., above, are within limits; and
- c. Total particulate concentration of the fuel oil in the storage tanks is  $\leq 10$  mg/l when tested every 31 days in accordance with the applicable ASTM Standard.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program test frequencies.

### 5.5.10 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program

This program provides a means for processing changes to the Bases of these Technical Specifications.

- a. Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews.
- b. Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not require either of the following:
  1. A change in the TS incorporated in the license; or

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.10 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program (continued)

2. A change to the UFSAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59.
- c. The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the UFSAR.
- d. Proposed changes that meet the criterion of Specification 5.5.10.b.1 or 5.5.10.b.2 above shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation. Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with 10 CFR 50.71(e).

5.5.11 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

This program ensures loss of safety function is detected and appropriate actions taken. Upon entry into LCO 3.0.6, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions may be identified to be taken as a result of the support system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Condition and Required Actions. This program implements the requirements of LCO 3.0.6.

- a. The SFDP shall contain the following:
  1. Provisions for cross division checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected;
  2. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists;
  3. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support system inoperabilities; and
  4. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.11 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP) (continued)

- b. A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, and assuming no concurrent loss of offsite power or loss of onsite diesel generator(s), a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed. For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable, and:
  - 1. A required system redundant to system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable; or
  - 2. A required system redundant to system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable; or
  - 3. A required system redundant to support system(s) for the supported systems described in b.1 and b.2 above is also inoperable.
- c. The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered. When a loss of safety function is caused by the inoperability of a single Technical Specification support system, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions to enter are those of the support system.

5.5.12 Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

- a. This program shall establish the leakage testing of the primary containment as required by 10 CFR 50.54(o) and 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, Option B, as modified by approved exemptions. This program shall be in accordance with the guidelines contained in NEI 94-01, "Industry Guideline for Implementing Performance-Based Option of 10 CFR 50, Appendix J," Revision 3-A, dated July 2012, and the conditions and limitations specified in NEI 94-01, Revision 2-A, dated October 2008.

(continued)

---

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.12 Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program (continued)

- b. The peak calculated primary containment internal pressure for the design basis loss of coolant accident,  $P_a$ , is 43.9 psig.
- c. The maximum allowable primary containment leakage rate,  $L_a$ , at  $P_a$ , is 3% of primary containment air weight per day.
- d. Leakage rate acceptance criteria are:
  - 1. Primary containment overall leakage rate acceptance criterion is  $\leq 1.0 L_a$ . During the first unit startup following testing in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criteria are  $\leq 0.60 L_a$  for the combined Type B and Type C tests, and  $\leq 0.75 L_a$  for Type A tests.
  - 2. Air lock testing acceptance criteria is the overall air lock leakage rate is  $\leq 0.05 L_a$  when tested at  $\geq P_a$ .
- e. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

5.5.13 Battery Monitoring and Maintenance Program

This Program provides for restoration and maintenance, based on the recommendations of IEEE Standard 450-1995, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications," including the following:

- a. Actions to restore battery cells with float voltage  $< 2.13$  V, and
- b. Actions to equalize and test battery cells that had been discovered with electrolyte level below the minimum established design limit.

---

(continued)

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.14 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

A Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that CRE habitability is maintained such that, with an OPERABLE Control Room Emergency Ventilation (CREV) System, CRE occupants can control the reactor safely under normal conditions and maintain it in a safe condition following a radiological event, hazardous chemical release, or a smoke challenge. The program shall ensure that adequate radiation protection is provided to permit access and occupancy of the CRE under design basis accident (DBA) conditions without personnel receiving radiation exposures in excess of 5 rem total effective dose equivalent (TEDE) for the duration of the accident. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. The definition of the CRE and the CRE boundary.
- b. Requirements for maintaining the CRE boundary in its design condition including configuration control and preventive maintenance.
- c. Requirements for (i) determining the unfiltered air leakage past the CRE boundary into the CRE in accordance with the testing methods and at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, "Demonstrating Control Room Envelope Integrity at Nuclear Power Reactors," Revision 0, May 2003, and (ii) assessing CRE habitability at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Revision 0.
- d. Measurement, at designated locations, of the CRE pressure relative to all external areas adjacent to the CRE boundary during the pressurization mode of operation by the CREV system, operating at the flow rate required by the VFTP, at a Frequency of 24 months. The results shall be trended and used as part of the 24 month assessment of the CRE boundary.
- e. The quantitative limits on unfiltered air leakage into the CRE. These limits shall be stated in a manner to allow direct comparison to the unfiltered air leakage measured by the testing described in paragraph c. The unfiltered air leakage limit for radiological challenges is the leakage flow rate assumed in the licensing basis analyses of DBA consequences. Unfiltered air leakage limits for hazardous chemicals must ensure that exposure of CRE occupants to these hazards will be within the assumptions in the licensing basis.
- f. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the Frequencies for assessing CRE habitability, determining CRE unfiltered

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.14 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program (continued)

inleakage, and measuring CRE pressure and assessing the CRE boundary as required by paragraphs c and d, respectively.

5.5.15 Surveillance Frequency Control Program

This program provides controls for Surveillance Frequencies. The program shall ensure that Surveillance Requirements specified in the Technical Specifications are performed at intervals sufficient to assure the associated Limiting Conditions for Operation are met.

- a. The Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall contain a list of Frequencies of those Surveillance Requirements for which the Frequency is controlled by the program.
  - b. Changes to the Frequencies listed in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall be made in accordance with NEI 04-10, "Risk-informed Method for Control of Surveillance Frequencies," Revision 1.
  - c. The provisions of Surveillance Requirements 3.0.2 and 3.0.3 are applicable to the Frequencies established in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.
-



5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

5.6.1 (Deleted)

5.6.2 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report

-----NOTE-----  
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station.  
-----

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

5.6.2 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report (continued)  
(ODCM), and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

5.6.3 Radioactive Effluent Release Report

-----NOTE-----  
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station; however, for units with separate radwaste systems, the submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material from each unit.  
-----

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit shall be submitted prior to May 1 of each year in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and the Process Control Program and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

5.6.4 (Deleted)

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)

- a. Core operating limits shall be established prior to each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a reload cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following:
  1. The APLHGR for Specification 3.2.1.
  2. The MCPR for Specification 3.2.2.

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

3. The LHGR for Specification 3.2.3.
  4. Control Rod Block Instrumentation Setpoint for the Rod Block Monitor–Upscale Function Allowable Value for Specification 3.3.2.1.
  5. The OPRM setpoints for the trip function for SR 3.3.1.3.3
- b. The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:
1. NEDE-24011-P-A, "General Electric Standard Application for Reactor Fuel."
  2. NEDO-32465-A, "Reactor Stability Detect and Suppress Solutions Licensing Basis Methodology for Reload Applications," August 1996.
  3. XN-NF-81-58(P)(A) Revision 2 and Supplements 1 and 2, "RODEX2 Fuel Rod Thermal-Mechanical Response Evaluation Model," Exxon Nuclear Company, March 1984.
  4. ANF-89-98(P)(A) Revision 1 and Supplement 1, "Generic Mechanical Design Criteria for BWR Fuel Designs," Advanced Nuclear Fuels Corporation, May 1995.
  5. EMF-85-74(P) Revision 0 Supplement 1 (P)(A) and Supplement 2 (P)(A), "RODEX2A (BWR) Fuel Rod Thermal-Mechanical Evaluation Model," Siemens Power Corporation, February 1998.
  6. BAW-10247PA Revision 0, "Realistic Thermal-Mechanical Fuel Rod Methodology for Boiling Water Reactors," AREVA NP, February 2008.
  7. XN-NF-80-19(P)(A) Volume 1 and Supplements 1 and 2, "Exxon Nuclear Methodology for Boiling Water Reactors - Neutronic Methods for Design and Analysis," Exxon Nuclear Company, March 1983.

(continued)

---

5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

8. XN-NF-80-19(P)(A) Volume 4 Revision 1, "Exxon Nuclear Methodology for Boiling Water Reactors: Application of the ENC Methodology to BWR Reloads," Exxon Nuclear Company, June 1986.
9. XN-NF-80-19(P)(A) Volume 3 Revision 2, "Exxon Nuclear Methodology for Boiling Water Reactors, THERMEX: Thermal Limits Methodology Summary Description," Exxon Nuclear Company, January 1987.
10. EMF-2158(P)(A) Revision 0, "Siemens Power Corporation Methodology for Boiling Water Reactors: Evaluation and Validation of CASMO-4/MICROBURN-B2," Siemens Power Corporation, October 1999.
11. EMF-2245(P)(A) Revision 0, "Application of Siemens Power Corporation's Critical Power Correlations to Co-Resident Fuel," Siemens Power Corporation, August 2000.
12. EMF-2209(P)(A) Revision 3, "SPCB Critical Power Correlation," AREVA NP, September 2009.
13. ANP-10298P-A Revision 1, "ACE/TRIUM 10XM Critical Power Correlation," AREVA, March 2014.
14. ANP-10307PA Revision 0, "AREVA MCPR Safety Limit Methodology for Boiling Water Reactors," AREVA NP, June 2011.
15. XN-NF-84-105(P)(A) Volume 1 and Volume 1 Supplements 1 and 2, "XCOBRA-T: A Computer Code for BWR Transient Thermal-Hydraulic Core Analysis," Exxon Nuclear Company, February 1987.
16. ANF-913(P)(A) Volume 1 Revision 1 and Volume 1 Supplements 2, 3, and 4, "COTRANSA2: A Computer Program for Boiling Water Reactor Transient Analyses," Advanced Nuclear Fuels Corporation, August 1990.
17. EMF-2361(P)(A) Revision 0, "EXEM BWR-2000 ECCS Evaluation Model," Framatome ANP, May 2001.

(continued)

---

## 5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

### 5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

18. EMF-2292 (P)(A) Revision 0, "ATRIUM™-10: Appendix K Spray Heat Transfer Coefficients," Siemens Power Corporation, September 2000.
19. ANF-1358(P)(A) Revision 3, "The Loss of Feedwater Heating Transient in Boiling Water Reactors," Framatome ANP, September 2005.
20. EMF-CC-074(P)(A) Volume 4 Revision 0, "BWR Stability Analysis: Assessment of STAIF with Input from MICROBURN-B2," Siemens Power Corporation, August 2000.
21. NEDC-33930P, Revision 0, "GEXL98 Correlation for ATRIUM 10XM Fuel," Global Nuclear Fuels, February 2021, as approved by the NRC Staff SE dated XXX XX, 20XX.
22. 006N8642-P, Revision 1, "Justification of PRIME Methodologies for Evaluating TOP and MOP Compliance for non GNF Fuels," Global Nuclear Fuels, January 2022, as approved by the NRC Staff SE dated XXX XX, 20XX.

The COLR will contain the complete identification for each of the TS referenced topical reports used to prepare the COLR (i.e., report number, title, revision, date, and any supplements).

(continued)

---

5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

- c. The core operating limits shall be determined such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal mechanical limits, core thermal hydraulic limits, Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.
- d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.

5.6.6 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation Report

When a report is required by Condition B or F of LCO 3.3.3.1, "Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation," a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days. The report shall outline the preplanned alternate method of monitoring, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status.

---

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.7 High Radiation Area

---

---

Pursuant to 10 CFR Part 20, paragraph 20.1601(c), in lieu of the requirements of paragraph 20.1601(a) and 20.1601(b) of 10 CFR Part 20:

- 5.7.1 Access to each high radiation area, as defined in 10 CFR 20, in which an individual could receive a deep dose equivalent > 0.1 rem in one hour (at 30 centimeters from the radiation source or from any surface penetrated by the radiation) shall be controlled as described below to prevent unauthorized entry.
- a. Each area shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area. Such barricades may be opened as necessary to permit entry or exit of personnel or equipment.
  - b. Entrance shall be controlled by requiring issuance of a Radiation Work Permit (RWP) or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rate in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.
  - c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals may, for the performance of their assigned duties in high radiation areas, be exempt from the preceding requirements for issuance of an RWP or equivalent provided they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry into, exit from, and work in such high radiation areas.
  - d. Each individual or group of individuals permitted to enter such areas shall possess, or be accompanied by, one or more of the following:
    1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously indicates the radiation dose rate in the area.
    2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation dose rate in the area and alarms when a preset setpoint is reached. Entry into high radiation areas with this monitoring device may be made after the dose rate in the area has been determined and personnel have been made knowledgeable of it.

(continued)

---

## 5.7 High Radiation Area

---

### 5.7.1 (continued)

3. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area.
4. An individual qualified in radiation protection procedures equipped with a radiation dose rate monitoring device. This individual shall be responsible for providing positive radiation protection control over the activities within the area and shall perform periodic radiation surveillance at the frequency specified by radiation protection supervision.

5.7.2 In addition to the requirements of Specification 5.7.1, high radiation areas in which an individual could receive a deep dose equivalent  $> 1.0$  rem in one hour (at 30 centimeters from the radiation source or from any surface penetrated by the radiation), but less than 500 rads/hour (at 1 meter from the radiation source or from any surface penetrated by the radiation) shall be provided with a locked or continuously guarded door, or gate, or equivalent to prevent unauthorized entry.

- a. The keys to such locked doors or gates, or equivalent, shall be administratively controlled in accordance with a program approved by the radiation protection manager.
- b. Doors and gates, or equivalent, shall remain locked except during periods of access by personnel under an approved RWP, or equivalent, to ensure individuals are informed of the dose rate in the immediate work areas prior to entry.
- c. Individual high radiation areas in which an individual could receive a deep dose equivalent  $> 1.0$  rem in one hour (at 30 centimeters from the radiation source or from any surface penetrated by the radiation), accessible to personnel, that are located within larger areas where no enclosure exists to enable locking, or that are not continuously guarded, and where no lockable enclosure can be reasonably constructed around the individual area require both of the following access controls:
  1. Each area shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted.
  2. A flashing light shall be activated as a warning device.



APPENDIX B

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS

FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. DPR-19

The licensee shall comply with the following conditions on the schedules noted below:

<u>Amendment Number</u>	<u>Additional Condition</u>	<u>Implementation Date</u>
157	The EOPs shall be changed to alert operator to NPSH concerns and to make containment spray operation consistent with the overpressure requirements for NPSH.	Shall be implemented within 30 days after issuance of Amendment No. 157.
160	This amendment authorizes the licensee to incorporate in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report (UFSAR), the description of the Reactor Coolant System design pressure, temperature and volume that was removed from Technical Specification Section 5.4, and evaluated in a safety evaluation dated June 12, 1997.	30 days from the date of issuance of Amendment No. 160.
163	The licensee shall review the Dresden Operation Annunciator and General Abnormal Conditions Procedures and revise them as required to ensure operator action is taken in a timely manner to limit occupational doses and environmental releases.	60 days from the date of issuance of Amendment No. 163